STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

1995 No. 2518

VALUE ADDED TAX

The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995

Made - - - - 27th September 1995

Laid before the House of

Commons - - - 28th September 1995

Coming into force - - 20th October 1995

The Commissioners of Customs and Excise, in exercise of the powers conferred on them by sections 3(4), 6(14), 7(9), 8(4), 12(3), 14(3), 16(1) and (2), 18(5) and (5A), 24(3), (4) and (6), 25(1), (4) and (6), 26(1), (3) and (4), 28(3), (4) and (5), 30(8), 35(2), 36(5), 37(3) and (4), 38, 39(1), 40(3), 46(2) and (4), 48(3)(b), (4) and (6), 49(2) and (3), 52, 54(1), (2), (3) and (6), 58, 79(3), 80(6), 88(3) and (5), 92(4), 93(1) and (2), 95(5) and 97(1) of, and paragraph 17 of Schedule 1, paragraph 9 of Schedule 2, paragraph 10 of Schedule 3, paragraphs 2(1) and (2) of Schedule 7, and paragraphs 2(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11) and (12), 5(4) and (9), 6(1) and (2) and 7(1) of Schedule 11 to, the Value Added Tax Act 1994(1) and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, hereby make the following Regulations:

PART I

PRELIMINARY

Citation and commencement

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Value Added Tax Regulations 1995 and shall come into force on 20th October 1995.

Commencement Information

II Reg. 1 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

^{(1) 1994} c. 23; section 96(1) defines "the Commissioners" as meaning the Commissioners of Customs and Excise and "regulations" as meaning regulations made by the Commissioners under the Act; subsections (5) and (5A) of section 18 were respectively amended and inserted by section 29 of the Finance Act 1995 (c. 4).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Interpretation—general

2 _

(1) In these Regulations unless the context otherwise requires—

"the Act" means the Value Added Tax Act 1994 and any reference to a Schedule to the Act includes a reference to a Schedule as amended from time to time by Order of the Treasury;

"alphabetical code" means the alphabetical prefix as set out below which shall be used to identify the member State—

Austria—AT

Belgium—BE

Denmark—DK

Finland—FI

France—FR

Germany—DE

Greece-EL

Ireland—IE

Italy—IT

Luxembourg—LU

Netherlands—NL

Portugal—PT

Spain—ES

Sweden—SE

United Kingdom—GB;

 $[^{FI}$ "fiscal or other warehousing regime" means "fiscal warehousing regime";]

"prescribed accounting period", subject to regulation 99(1), means a period such as is referred to in regulation 25;

"proper officer" means the person appointed or authorised by the Commissioners to act in respect of any matter in the course of his duties;

"registered person" means a person registered by the Commissioners under Schedule 1, 2 or 3 to the Act;

[&]quot;Collector" includes Deputy Collector and Assistant Collector;

[&]quot;the Community" means the European Community;

[&]quot;continental shelf" means a designated area within the meaning of the Continental Shelf Act 1964(2);

[&]quot;Controller" means the Controller, Customs and Excise Value Added Tax Central Unit;

[&]quot;datapost packet" means a postal packet containing goods which is posted in the United Kingdom as a datapost packet for transmission to a place outside the United Kingdom in accordance with the terms of a contract entered into between the Post Office and the sender of the packet; or which is received at a post office in the United Kingdom from a place outside the United Kingdom for transmission and delivery in the United Kingdom as if it were a datapost packet;

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

"registration number" means the number allocated by the Commissioners to a taxable person in the certificate of registration issued to him;

"return" means a return which is required to be made in accordance with regulation 25;

- "specified date" means the date specified in a person's application for registration for the purpose of VAT as that on which he expects to make his first taxable supply.
- (2) A reference in these Regulations to "this Part" is a reference to the Part of these Regulations in which that reference is made.
- (3) In these Regulations any reference to a form prescribed in Schedule 1 to these Regulations shall include a reference to a form which the Commissioners are satisfied is a form to the like effect.

Textual Amendments

F1 Words in reg. 2(1) inserted (28.4.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), 4

Commencement Information

I2 Reg. 2 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Revocations and savings

- 3. —
- (1) The Regulations described in Schedule 2 to these Regulations are hereby revoked.
- (2) Anything begun under or for the purpose of any Regulations revoked by these Regulations shall be continued under or, as the case may be, for the purpose of the corresponding provision of these Regulations.
- (3) Where any document used or required for the purpose of VAT refers to a provision of a regulation revoked by these Regulations, such reference shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed as a reference to the corresponding provision of these Regulations.

Commencement Information

I3 Reg. 3 in force at 20.10.1995, see **reg. 1**

Requirement, direction, demand or permission

4. Any requirement, direction, demand or permission by the Commissioners, under or for the purposes of these Regulations, may be made or given by a notice in writing, or otherwise.

Commencement Information

I4 Reg. 4 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

PART II

REGISTRATION AND PROVISIONS FOR SPECIAL CASES

Registration and notification

5. —

(1) Where any person is required under paragraph 5(1) or 6(1) of Schedule 1, paragraph 3(1) of Schedule 2, or paragraph 3(1) of Schedule 3 to the Act to notify the Commissioners of his liability to be registered, the notification shall contain the particulars (including the declaration) set out in the forms numbered 1, 6 and 7 respectively in Schedule 1 to these Regulations and shall be made in those forms;

provided that, where the notification is made by a partnership, the notification shall also contain the particulars set out in the form numbered 2 in that Schedule.

- (2) Every registered person except one to whom paragraph 11, 12, 13(1), (2) or (3) of Schedule 1, paragraph 5 of Schedule 2, or paragraph 5 of Schedule 3 to the Act applies shall, within 30 days of any changes being made in the name, constitution or ownership of his business, or of any other event occurring which may necessitate the variation of the register or cancellation of his registration, notify the Commissioners in writing of such change or event and furnish them with full particulars thereof.
- (3) Every notification by a registered person under paragraph 11 or 12 of Schedule 1, paragraph 5 of Schedule 2, or paragraph 5 of Schedule 3 to the Act shall be made in writing to the Commissioners and shall state—
 - (a) the date on which he ceased to make, or have the intention of making, taxable supplies; or
 - (b) where paragraph 12(a) of Schedule 1 to the Act applies, the date on which he ceased to make, or have the intention of making, supplies within paragraph 10(2) of that Schedule; or
 - (c) where paragraph 12(b) of Schedule 1 to the Act applies, the date on which he made, or formed the intention of making, taxable supplies; or
 - (d) where paragraph 5(1) of Schedule 2 to the Act applies, the date on which he ceased to make, or have the intention of making, supplies; or
 - (e) where paragraph 5(1) of Schedule 3 to the Act applies, the date on which he ceased to make, or have the intention of making, a relevant acquisition within paragraph 6(2) of that Schedule.

Commencement Information

I5 Reg. 5 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Transfer of a going concern

- (1) Where—
 - (a) a business is transferred as a going concern,
 - (b) the registration under Schedule 1 to the Act of the transferor has not already been cancelled,
 - (c) on the transfer of the business the registration of the transferor under that Schedule is to be cancelled and either the transferee becomes liable to be registered under that Schedule or the Commissioners agree to register him under paragraph 9 of that Schedule, and

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

(d) an application is made in the form numbered 3 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations by or on behalf of both the transferor and the transferee of that business,

the Commissioners may as from the date of the said transfer cancel the registration under Schedule 1 to the Act of the transferor and register the transferee under that Schedule with the registration number previously allocated to the transferor.

- (2) An application under paragraph (1) above shall constitute notification for the purposes of paragraph 11 of Schedule 1 to the Act.
- (3) Where the transferee of a business has under paragraph (1) above been registered under Schedule 1 to the Act in substitution for the transferor of that business, and with the transferor's registration number—
 - (a) any liability of the transferor existing at the date of the transfer to make a return or to account for or pay VAT under regulation 25 or 41 shall become the liability of the transferee,
 - (b) any right of the transferor, whether or not existing at the date of the transfer, to credit for, or to repayment of, input tax shall become the right of the transferee, F2...
 - (c) any right of either the transferor, whether or not existing at the date of the transfer, or the transferee to payment by the Commissioners under section 25(3) of the Act shall be satisfied by payment to either of them[F3],
 - (d) any right of the transferor, whether or not existing at the date of the transfer, to claim a refund under section 36 of the Act shall become the right of the transferee, and
 - (e) any liability of the transferor, whether or not existing at the date of the transfer, to account for an amount under Part XIXA of these Regulations, shall become that of the transferee
- (4) In addition to the provisions set out in paragraph (3) above, where the transferee of a business has been registered in substitution for, and with the registration number of, the transferor during a prescribed accounting period subsequent to that in which the transfer of the business took place but with effect from the date of the transfer of the business, and any—
 - (a) return has been made,
 - (b) VAT has been accounted for and paid, or
 - (c) right to credit for input tax has been claimed,

either by or in the name of the transferee or the transferor, it shall be treated as having been done by the transferee.

Textual Amendments

- F2 Word in reg. 6(3)(b) omitted (1.5.1997) by virtue of The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, 3(a)
- **F3** Reg. 6(3)(d)(e) added (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **3(b)**

Commencement Information

I6 Reg. 6 in force at 20.10.1995, see **reg. 1**

Notice by partnership

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (1) Where any notice is required to be given for the purposes of the Act or these Regulations by a partnership, it shall be the joint and several liability of all the partners to give such notice, provided that a notice given by one partner shall be a sufficient compliance with any such requirement.
- (2) Where, in Scotland, a body of persons carrying on a business which includes the making of taxable supplies is a partnership required to be registered, any notice shall be given and signed in the manner indicated in section 6 of the Partnership Act 1890(3).

Commencement Information

I7 Reg. 7 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Representation of club, association or organisation

- **8.** Anything required to be done by or under the Act, these Regulations or otherwise by or on behalf of a club, association or organisation, the affairs of which are managed by its members or a committee or committees of its members, shall be the joint and several responsibility of—
 - (a) every member holding office as president, chairman, treasurer, secretary or any similar office; or in default of any thereof,
 - (b) every member holding office as a member of a committee; or in default of any thereof,
 - (c) every member,

provided that if it is done by any official, committee member or member referred to above, that shall be sufficient compliance with any such requirement.

Commencement Information

18 Reg. 8 in force at 20.10.1995, see **reg. 1**

Death, bankruptcy or incapacity of taxable person

- (1) If a taxable person dies or becomes bankrupt or incapacitated, the Commissioners may, from the date on which he died or became bankrupt or incapacitated treat as a taxable person any person carrying on that business until some other person is registered in respect of the taxable supplies made or intended to be made by that taxable person in the course or furtherance of his business or the incapacity ceases, as the case may be; and the provisions of the Act and of any Regulations made thereunder shall apply to any person so treated as though he were a registered person.
- (2) Any person carrying on such business shall, within 21 days of commencing to do so, inform the Commissioners in writing of that fact and of the date of the death, [F4the date of the bankruptcy order,] or of the nature of the incapacity and the date on which it began.
- (3) In relation to a company which is a taxable person, the references in paragraph (1) above to the taxable person becoming bankrupt or incapacitated shall be construed as references to the company going into liquidation or receivership or to an administration order being made in relation to it.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Textual Amendments

F4 Words in reg. 9(2) inserted (28.4.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), 5

Commencement Information

19 Reg. 9 in force at 20.10.1995, see **reg. 1**

VAT representatives

- (1) Where any person is appointed by virtue of section 48 of the Act to be the VAT representative of another (in this regulation referred to as "his principal"), the VAT representative shall notify the Commissioners of his appointment on the form numbered 8 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations within 30 days of the date on which his appointment became effective and the notification shall contain the particulars (including the declaration) set out in that form.
- (2) The notification referred to in this regulation shall be accompanied by evidence of the VAT representative's appointment.
- (3) Where a person is appointed by virtue of section 48 of the Act to be a VAT representative, the Commissioners shall register the name of that VAT representative against the name of his principal in the register kept for the purposes of the Act.
- (4) Every VAT representative who is registered in accordance with this regulation shall, within 30 days of any changes being made in the name, constitution or ownership of his business or of his ceasing to be a person's VAT representative, or of any other event occurring which may necessitate the variation of the register, notify the Commissioners in writing of such change, cessation or event and furnish them with full particulars thereof.
- (5) For the purposes of this regulation the date upon which the appointment of a VAT representative ("the first VAT representative") shall be regarded as having ceased shall be treated as being whichever is the earliest of the following times—
 - (a) when the Commissioners receive any notification in accordance with regulation 5(2), or
 - (b) when the Commissioners receive a notification of appointment in accordance with paragraph (1) above of a person other than the first VAT representative, or
 - (c) when the Commissioners receive a notification of cessation in accordance with regulation 5(2), or
 - (d) when the Commissioners receive a notification of cessation in accordance with paragraph (4) above, or
 - (e) when a VAT representative dies, becomes insolvent or becomes incapacitated,
- provided that if the Commissioners have not received a notification such as is mentioned in all or any of sub-paragraphs (a), (c) or (d) above and another person has been appointed as a VAT representative by virtue of section 48 of the Act, the Commissioners may treat the date of cessation as the date of appointment of that other person.
- (6) In relation to a company which is a VAT representative, the references in paragraph (5)(e) above to the VAT representative becoming insolvent or incapacitated shall be construed as references to its going into liquidation or receivership or to an administration order being made in relation to it.

Commencement Information

I10 Reg. 10 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Notification of intended section 14(1) supplies by intermediate suppliers

11 _

- (1) An intermediate supplier who has made or intends to make a supply to which he wishes section 14(1) of the Act to apply shall notify the Commissioners and the customer in writing of his intention to do so.
 - (2) A notification under this regulation shall contain the following particulars—
 - (a) the name and address of the intermediate supplier,
 - (b) the number including the alphabetical code, by which the intermediate supplier is identified for VAT purposes, which was used or is to be used for the purpose of the supply to him by the original supplier,
 - (c) the date upon which the goods were first delivered or are intended to be first delivered, and
 - (d) the name, address and registration number of the customer to whom the goods have been supplied or are to be supplied.
- (3) A notification under this regulation shall be made no later than the provision, in accordance with regulation 18, of the first invoice in relation to the supply to which it relates, and sent to—
 - (a) the office designated by the Commissioners for the receipt of such notifications, and
 - (b) the customer.
- (4) Notifications under this regulation shall be made separately in relation to each customer to whom it is intended to make supplies to which the intermediate supplier wishes section 14(1) of the Act to apply.
- (5) Where an intermediate supplier has complied with the requirements of this regulation in relation to the first supply to a customer to which section 14(1) of the Act applies, those requirements shall be deemed to have been satisfied in relation to all subsequent supplies to that customer while the intermediate supplier continues to belong in another member State.

Commencement Information

III Reg. 11 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Notification of intended section 14(2) supplies by persons belonging in other member States

- (1) A person belonging in another member State who has made or who intends to make a supply to which he wishes section 14(2) of the Act to apply shall notify the Commissioners and the registered person in writing of his intention to do so.
 - (2) A notification under this regulation shall contain the following particulars—
 - (a) the name and address of the person belonging in another member State,
 - (b) the number including the alphabetical code by which the person belonging in another member State is identified for VAT purposes in the member State in which he belongs,
 - (c) the date upon which the installation or assembly of the goods was commenced or is intended to commence, and

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (d) the name, address and registration number of the registered person to whom the goods have been supplied or are to be supplied.
- (3) A notification under this regulation shall be made no later than the provision, in accordance with regulation 19, of the first invoice in relation to the supply to which it relates, and sent to—
 - (a) the office designated by the Commissioners for the receipt of such notifications, and
 - (b) the registered person to whom the goods are to be supplied.
- (4) Notifications under this regulation shall be made separately in relation to each registered person to whom it is intended to make supplies to which the person belonging in another member State wishes section 14(2) of the Act to apply.
- (5) Where a person belonging in another member State has complied with the requirements of this regulation in relation to the first supply to a registered person to which section 14(2) of the Act applies, those requirements shall be deemed to have been satisfied in relation to all subsequent supplies to that registered person while the person making the supply continues to belong in another member State.

Commencement Information

I12 Reg. 12 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

PART III

VAT INVOICES AND OTHER INVOICING REQUIREMENTS

Obligation to provide a VAT invoice

- 13. —
- (1) Save as otherwise provided in these Regulations, where a registered person—
 - (a) makes a taxable supply in the United Kingdom to a taxable person, or
 - (b) makes a supply of goods or services other than an exempt supply to a person in another member State, or
 - (c) receives a payment on account in respect of a supply he has made or intends to make from a person in another member State,

he shall provide such persons as are mentioned above with a VAT invoice [F5(unless, in the case of that supply, he is entitled to issue and issues a VAT invoice pursuant to section 18C(1)(e) of the Act and regulation 145D(1) below in relation to the supply by him of specified services performed on or in relation to goods while those goods are subject to a fiscal or other warehousing regime)].

- (2) The particulars of the VAT chargeable on a supply of goods described in paragraph 7 of Schedule 4 to the Act shall be provided, on a sale by auction, by the auctioneer, and, where the sale is otherwise than by auction, by the person selling the goods, on a document containing the particulars prescribed in regulation 14(1); and such a document issued to the buyer shall be treated for the purposes of paragraph (1)(a) above as a VAT invoice provided by the person by whom the goods are deemed to be supplied in accordance with the said paragraph 7.
- (3) Where a registered person provides a document to himself which purports to be a VAT invoice in respect of a supply of goods or services to him by another taxable person registered in the United Kingdom, that document may, with the approval of the Commissioners, be treated as the VAT invoice required to be provided by the supplier under paragraph (1)(a) above.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (4) Where the person who makes a supply to which regulation 93 relates gives an authenticated receipt containing the particulars required under regulation 14(1) to be specified in a VAT invoice in respect of that supply, that document shall be treated as the VAT invoice required to be provided under paragraph (1)(a) above on condition that no VAT invoice or similar document which was intended to be or could be construed as being a VAT invoice for the supply to which the receipt relates is issued.
- (5) The documents specified in paragraphs (1), (2), (3) and (4) above shall be provided within 30 days of the time when the supply is treated as taking place under section 6 of the Act, or within such longer period as the Commissioners may allow in general or special directions.

Textual Amendments

F5 Words in reg. 13(1) inserted (28.4.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), 6

Commencement Information

II3 Reg. 13 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Contents of VAT invoice

- (1) Subject to paragraph (2) below and regulation 16^{F6}... [F7 and save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow,] a registered person providing a VAT invoice in accordance with regulation 13 shall state thereon the following particulars—
 - (a) an identifying number,
 - (b) the time of the supply,
 - (c) the date of the issue of the document,
 - (d) the name, address and registration number of the supplier,
 - (e) the name and address of the person to whom the goods or services are supplied,
 - (f) the type of supply by reference to the following categories—
 - (i) a supply by sale,
 - (ii) a supply on hire purchase or any similar transaction,
 - (iii) a supply by loan,
 - (iv) a supply by way of exchange,
 - (v) a supply on hire, lease or rental,
 - (vi) a supply of goods made from the customer's materials,
 - (vii) a supply by sale on commission,
 - (viii) a supply on sale or return or similar terms, or
 - (ix) any other type of supply which the Commissioners may at any time by notice specify,
 - (g) a description sufficient to identify the goods or services supplied,
 - (h) for each description, the quantity of the goods or the extent of the services, and the rate of VAT and the amount payable, excluding VAT, expressed in sterling,
 - (i) the gross total amount payable, excluding VAT, expressed in sterling,
 - (i) the rate of any cash discount offered,
 - (k) each rate of VAT chargeable and the amount of VAT chargeable, expressed in sterling, at each such rate, and

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (1) the total amount of VAT chargeable, expressed in sterling.
- (2) Where a registered person provides to a person in another member State a VAT invoice^{F8}... he shall state thereon the following particulars[F9], save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow]
 - (a) the information specified in sub-paragraphs (a) to (g) and (j) of paragraph (1) above,
 - (b) the letters "GB" as a prefix to his registration number,
 - (c) the registration number, if any, of the recipient of the supply of goods or services and which registration number, if any, shall contain the alphabetical code of the member State in which that recipient is registered,
 - (d) the gross amount payable, excluding VAT,
 - (e) where the supply is of a new means of transport (as defined in section 95 of the Act) a description sufficient to identify it as such,
 - (f) for each description, the quantity of the goods or the extent of the services, and where a positive rate of VAT is chargeable, the rate of VAT and the amount payable, excluding VAT, expressed in sterling, and
 - (g) where the supply of goods is a taxable supply, the information as specified in sub-paragraphs (k) and (l) of paragraph (1) above.
- (3) Where a taxable supply takes place as described in section 6(2)(c) or section 6(5) of the Act, any consignment or delivery note or similar document or any copy thereof issued by the supplier before the time of supply shall not, notwithstanding that it may contain all the particulars set out in paragraph (1) above, be treated as a VAT invoice provided it is endorsed "This is not a VAT invoice".
- (4) Where a registered person provides an invoice containing the particulars specified in paragraphs (1) and (3) above, and specifies thereon any goods or services which are the subject of an exempt or zero-rated supply, he shall distinguish on the invoice between the goods or services which are the subject of an exempt, zero-rated or other supply and state separately the gross total amount payable in respect of each supply and rate.
- (5) Where a registered person provides a VAT invoice relating in whole or in part to a supply the VAT upon which is required to be accounted for and paid by the person supplied, on the supplier's behalf, the supplier shall state that fact, and the amount of VAT so to be accounted for and paid, on the VAT invoice.
- [F10(6)] Where a registered person provides a VAT invoice relating in whole or in part to a supply of the letting on hire of a motor car other than for self-drive hire, he shall state on the invoice whether that motor car is a qualifying vehicle under article 7(2A) of the Value Added Tax (Input Tax) Order 1992.]

Textual Amendments

- F6 Comma in reg. 14(1) omitted (28.4.1996) by virtue of The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), **7(1)**
- F7 Words in reg. 14(1) inserted (28.4.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), **7(1)**
- F8 Comma in reg. 14(2) omitted (28.4.1996) by virtue of The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), 7(2)
- F9 Words in reg. 14(2) inserted (28.4.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), **7(2)**
- **F10** Reg. 14(6) inserted (1.1.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1995 (S.I. 1995/3147), regs. 1, **3**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I14 Reg. 14 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Change of rate, credit notes

- 15. Where there is a change in the rate of VAT in force under section 2 of the Act or in the descriptions of exempt or zero-rated supplies, and a VAT invoice which relates to a supply in respect of which an election is made under section 88 of the Act was issued before the election was made, the person making the supply shall, within 14 days after any such change, provide the person to whom the supply was made with a credit note headed "Credit note-change of VAT rate" and containing the following particulars—
 - (a) the identifying number and date of issue of the credit note,
 - (b) the name, address and registration number of the supplier,
 - (c) the name and address of the person to whom the supply is made,
 - (d) the identifying number and date of issue of the VAT invoice,
 - (e) a description sufficient to identify the goods or services supplied, and
 - (f) the amount being credited in respect of VAT.

Commencement Information

I15 Reg. 15 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Retailers' invoices

16. —

- (1) Subject to paragraph (2) below, a registered person who is a retailer shall not be required to provide a VAT invoice, except that he shall provide such an invoice at the request of a customer who is a taxable person in respect of any supply to him; but, in that event, if, but only if, the consideration for the supply does not exceed £100 and the supply is other than to a person in another member State, the VAT invoice need contain only the following particulars—
 - (a) the name, address and registration number of the retailer,
 - (b) the time of the supply,
 - (c) a description sufficient to identify the goods or services supplied,
 - (d) the total amount payable including VAT, and
 - (e) for each rate of VAT chargeable, the gross amount payable including VAT, and the VAT rate applicable.
- (2) Where a registered person provides an invoice in accordance with this regulation, the invoice shall not contain any reference to any exempt supply.

Commencement Information

I16 Reg. 16 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Section 14(6) supplies to persons belonging in other member States

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (1) Where a registered person makes a supply such as is mentioned in section 14(6) of the Act he shall provide the person supplied with an invoice in respect of that supply.
 - (2) An invoice provided under this regulation shall—
 - (a) comply with the requirements of regulations 13 and 14, and
 - (b) bear the legend "VAT: EC ARTICLE 28 SIMPLIFICATION INVOICE".

Commencement Information

I17 Reg. 17 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Section 14(1) supplies by intermediate suppliers

18. —

- (1) On each occasion that an intermediate supplier makes or intends to make a supply to which he wishes section 14(1) of the Act to apply he shall, subject to paragraph (3) below, provide the customer with an invoice.
 - (2) An invoice provided under this regulation by an intermediate supplier shall—
 - (a) comply with the provisions of the law corresponding, in relation to the member State which provided the intermediate supplier with the identification number for VAT purposes used or to be used by him for the purpose of the supply to him by the original supplier of the goods which were subsequently removed to the United Kingdom, to regulation 17,
 - (b) be provided no later than 15 days after the time that the supply of the goods would, but for section 14(1) of the Act, have been treated as having taken place by or under section 6 of the Act,
 - (c) cover no less than the extent of the supply which would, but for section 14(1) of the Act, have been treated as having taken place by or under section 6 of the Act at the time that such an invoice is provided, and
 - (d) bear the legend "VAT: EC ARTICLE 28 SIMPLIFICATION INVOICE".
- (3) Where an intermediate supplier makes a supply such as is mentioned in paragraph (1) above, and he has already provided the customer with an invoice that complies with the requirements of subparagraphs (a), (c) and (d) of paragraph (2) above, he shall not be required to provide the customer with a further invoice in relation to that supply.
- (4) Where an intermediate supplier makes a supply such as is mentioned in paragraph (1) above and he provides the customer with an invoice such as is described in paragraphs (2) and (3) above, that invoice shall be treated as if it were an invoice for the purpose of regulation 83.
- (5) Where an intermediate supplier makes a supply such as is mentioned in paragraph (1) above and he provides the customer with an invoice that complies only with the requirements of paragraph (2)(a) above, that invoice shall, for the purposes of this regulation only, be treated as if it were a VAT invoice.

Commencement Information

I18 Reg. 18 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Section 14(2) supplies by persons belonging in other member States

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (1) On each occasion that a person belonging in another member State makes or intends to make a supply to which he wishes section 14(2) of the Act to apply he shall, subject to paragraph (3) below, provide the registered person with an invoice.
- (2) An invoice provided under this regulation by a person belonging in another member State shall—
 - (a) comply with the provisions of the law of the member State in which he belongs corresponding in relation to that member State to the provisions of regulation 14,
 - (b) be provided no later than 15 days after the time that the supply of the goods would, but for section 14(2) of the Act, have been treated as having taken place by or under section 6 of the Act,
 - (c) cover no less than the extent of the supply which would, but for section 14(2) of the Act, have been treated as having taken place by or under section 6 of the Act at the time that such an invoice is provided, and
 - (d) bear the legend "SECTION 14(2) VATA INVOICE".
- (3) Where a person belonging in another member State makes a supply such as is mentioned in paragraph (1) above, and he has already provided the registered person with an invoice that complies with the requirements of sub-paragraphs (a), (c) and (d) of paragraph (2) above, he shall not be required to provide the registered person with a further invoice in relation to that supply.
- (4) Where a person belonging in another member State makes a supply such as is mentioned in paragraph (1) above and he provides the registered person with an invoice such as is described in paragraphs (2) and (3) above, that invoice shall be treated as if it were an invoice for the purpose of regulation 83.
- (5) Where a person belonging in another member State makes a supply such as is mentioned in paragraph (1) above, and he provides the registered person with an invoice that complies only with the requirements of paragraph (2)(a) above, that invoice shall, for the purposes of this regulation only, be treated as if it were a VAT invoice.

Commencement Information

I19 Reg. 19 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

General

- **20.** Regulations 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 and 19 shall not apply to the following supplies made in the United Kingdom—
 - (a) any zero-rated supply other than a supply for the purposes of an acquisition in another member State,
 - (b) any supply to which an order made under section 25(7) of the Act applies,
 - (c) any supply on which VAT is charged although it is not made for consideration, or
 - (d) any supply to which an order made under section 32 of the Act applies.

Commencement Information

I20 Reg. 20 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

PART IV

EC SALES STATEMENTS

Interpretation of Part IV

21. In this Part—

F11

"form" means the form numbered 12 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations;

F11

"registered in another member State" means registered in accordance with the measures adopted by the competent authority in another member State for the purposes of the common system of VAT and "registered" shall be construed accordingly;

"relevant figure" means the sum of the amount mentioned in paragraph 1(1)(a) of Schedule 1 to the Act and £25,500;

"statement" means the statement which a taxable person is required to submit in accordance with this Part of these Regulations;

"total value" means the consideration for the supply including the costs of any freight transport services and services ancillary to the transport of goods charged by the supplier of the goods to the customer.

Textual Amendments

F11 Words in reg. 21 omitted (1.3.1996) by virtue of The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/210), regs. 1, 3

Commencement Information

121 Reg. 21 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Submission of statements

22. —

(1) Subject to paragraph (6) below and save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow or direct, every taxable person who in any period of a quarter has made a supply of, or has dispatched, or has transported, or has transferred, goods to a person who is or was registered in another member State shall in relation to that period submit to the Commissioners, no later than 42 days after the end of that period, a statement in the form numbered 12 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations containing full information as specified in paragraph [F12(3) or (5)] below, as the case may require and a declaration signed by him that the statement is true and complete;

provided that-

- (a) the Commissioners may allow a taxable person to submit those statements in respect of periods of one month;
- (b) where a taxable person satisfies the Commissioners either that—
 - (i) at the end of any month, the value of his taxable supplies in the period of one year then ending is less than the relevant figure, or

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

(ii) at any time, there are reasonable grounds for believing that the value of his taxable supplies in the period of one year beginning at that or any later time will not exceed the relevant figure,

and either that-

- (iii) at the end of any month, the value of his supplies to persons registered in other member States in the period of one year then ending is less than £11,000, or
- (iv) at any time, there are reasonable grounds for believing that the value of his supplies to persons registered in other member States in the period of one year beginning at that or any later time will not exceed £11,000,

the Commissioners may allow that person to submit a statement which relates to the period of the year mentioned in sub-paragraphs (i) to (iv) above and which contains full information as specified in paragraph (3)(a) to (d) below and a declaration signed by him that the statement is true and complete;

- (c) where the Commissioners have allowed a taxable person under regulation 25 to make returns in respect of periods longer than 3 months and that person satisfies the Commissioners either that—
 - (i) at the end of any month, the value of his taxable supplies in the period of one year then ending is less than £145,000, or
 - (ii) at any time, there are reasonable grounds for believing that the value of his taxable supplies in the period of one year beginning at that or any later time will not exceed £145,000,

and either that-

- (iii) at the end of any month, the value of his supplies to persons registered in other member States in the period of one year then ending is less than £11,000, or
- (iv) at any time, there are reasonable grounds for believing that the value of his supplies to persons registered in other member States in the period of one year beginning at that or any later time will not exceed £11,000,

the Commissioners may allow that person to submit statements in respect of periods identical to those that have been allowed for the making of his returns and each statement shall contain full information as specified in paragraphs [$^{F13}(3)$ or (5)] below, as the case may require, and a declaration signed by him that the statement is true and complete; and

- (d) where the Commissioners consider it necessary in a particular case, they may allow or direct a taxable person to submit statements to a specified address.
- (2) Where the Commissioners allow a statement to be submitted as is mentioned in the proviso to paragraph (1) above, that statement shall be submitted—
 - (a) where sub-paragraph (a) of the proviso applies, no later than 42 days after the end of the quarter in which the month in question occurs;
 - (b) where sub-paragraph (b) of the proviso applies, no later than 42 days after the end of the period of the year to which the statement relates; and
 - (c) where sub-paragraph (c) of the proviso applies, no later than 42 days after the end of the period in respect of which the Commissioners have allowed a return to be furnished.
- (3) Save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow or direct, a taxable person shall in any statement such as is mentioned in paragraph (1) above specify—
 - (a) his name, address and registration number which number shall include the prefix GB,
 - (b) the date of the submission of the statement,
 - (c) the date of the last day of the period to which the statement refers,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (d) the registration number of each person acquiring or deemed to have acquired goods in the period, including the alphabetical code of the member State in which each such person is registered, and
- (e) the total value of the goods supplied in the period to each person mentioned in sub-paragraph (d) above^{F14}....

F15	4)																

- (5) Where a taxable person makes a supply such as is mentioned in regulation 18(1), he shall specify in the statement required under paragraph (1) above the following—
 - (a) the information mentioned in paragraph (3) above,
 - (b) the figure "2" in the box marked "indicator" on the form numbered 12 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations, and
 - (c) the total value of the goods supplied by him.
- (6) Every taxable person who in any period of a quarter has made a supply of a new means of transport to a person for the purpose of acquisition by him in another member State shall in relation to that period submit to the Commissioners no later than 42 days after the end of that period a statement containing the particulars (including the declaration made by him) set out in the form numbered 13 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations,

provided that where the Commissioners consider it necessary in a particular case, they may allow or direct a taxable person to submit the statement to a specified address.

Textual Amendments

- F12 Words in reg. 22(1) substituted (1.3.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/210), regs. 1, 4
- F13 Words in reg. 22(1)(c) substituted (1.3.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/210), regs. 1, 4
- F14 Words in reg. 22(3)(e) omitted (1.3.1996) by virtue of The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/210), regs. 1, 5
- F15 Reg. 22(4) omitted (1.3.1996) by virtue of The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/210), regs. 1, 6

Commencement Information

I22 Reg. 22 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Final statements

- 23. Any taxable person who ceases to be registered under Schedule 1 to the Act shall, unless another person has been registered with the registration number of and in substitution for him under regulation 6(3), submit to the Commissioners a final statement on either of the forms in Schedule 1 to these Regulations numbered 12 or 13 or both, as the case may require, and unless the Commissioners in any case otherwise allow or direct, any such statement shall contain—
 - (a) the information specified in paragraphs [F16(3) and (5)] of regulation 22, or the full information required by the form numbered 13 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations or both, as the case may require, and
 - (b) a declaration signed by him that the statement is true and complete,

and the statement shall be submitted no later than 42 days after the date with effect from which his registration has been cancelled.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Textual Amendments

F16 Words in reg. 23(a) substituted (1.3.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/210), regs. 1, 7

Commencement Information

I23 Reg. 23 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

PART V

ACCOUNTING, PAYMENT AND RECORDS

Interpretation of Part V

24. In this Part—

"increase in consideration" means an increase in the consideration due on a supply made by a taxable person which is evidenced by a credit or debit note or any other document having the same effect and "decrease in consideration" is to be interpreted accordingly;

"insolvent person" means—

- (a) an individual who has been adjudged bankrupt;
- (b) a company in relation to which—
 - (i) a voluntary arrangement under Part I of the Insolvency Act 1986(4) has been approved,
 - (ii) an administration order has been made,
 - (iii) an administrative receiver has been appointed,
 - (iv) a resolution for voluntary winding up has been passed, or
 - (v) an order for its winding-up has been made by the court at a time when it had not already gone into liquidation by passing a resolution for voluntary winding-up;

"the Removal Order" means the Value Added Tax (Removal of Goods) Order 1992(5);

"the owner" has the same meaning as in article 2 of the Removal Order.

Commencement Information

I24 Reg. 24 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Making of returns

[&]quot;negative entry" means an amount entered into the VAT account as a negative amount;

[&]quot;positive entry" means an amount entered into the VAT account as a positive amount;

[&]quot;VAT allowable portion", "VAT payable portion" and "VAT account" have the meanings given in regulation 33;

^{(4) 1986} c. 45.

⁽⁵⁾ S.I. 1992/3111.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

(1) Every person who is registered or was or is required to be registered shall, in respect of every period of a quarter or in the case of a person who is registered, every period of 3 months ending on the dates notified either in the certificate of registration issued to him or otherwise, not later than the last day of the month next following the end of the period to which it relates, make to the Controller a return on the form numbered 4 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations showing the amount of VAT payable by or to him and containing full information in respect of the other matters specified in the form and a declaration, signed by him, that the return is true and complete;

provided that—

- (a) the Commissioners may allow or direct a person to make returns in respect of periods of one month and to make those returns within one month of the periods to which they relate;
- (b) the first return shall be for the period which includes the effective date determined in accordance with Schedules 1, 2 and 3 to the Act upon which the person was or should have been registered, and the said period shall begin on that date;
- (c) where the Commissioners consider it necessary in any particular case to vary the length of any period or the date on which any period begins or ends or by which any return shall be made, they may allow or direct any person to make returns accordingly, whether or not the period so varied has ended;
- (d) where the Commissioners consider it necessary in any particular case, they may allow or direct a person to make returns to a specified address.
- (2) Any person to whom the Commissioners give any direction in pursuance of the proviso to paragraph (1) above shall comply therewith.
- (3) Where for the purposes of this Part the Commissioners have made a requirement of any person pursuant to regulation 30—
 - (a) the period in respect of which taxable supplies were being made by the person who died or became incapacitated shall end on the day previous to the date when death or incapacity took place; and
 - (b) subject to sub-paragraph (1)(c) above, a return made on his behalf shall be made in respect of that period no later than the last day of the month next following the end of that period; and
 - (c) the next period shall start on the day following the aforesaid period and it shall end, and all subsequent periods shall begin and end, on the dates previously determined under paragraph (1) above.
 - (4) Any person who—
 - (a) ceases to be liable to be registered, or
 - (b) ceases to be entitled to be registered under either or both of paragraphs 9 and 10 of Schedule 1 to the Act,

shall, unless another person has been registered with his registration number in substitution for him under regulation 6, make to the Controller a final return on the form numbered 5 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations and any such return shall contain full information in respect of the matters specified in the form and a declaration, signed by him, that the return is true and complete and shall be made, in the case of a person who was or is registered, within one month of the effective date for cancellation of his registration, and in the case of any other person, within one month of the date upon which he ceases to be liable to be registered, and in either case shall be in respect of the final period ending on the date aforementioned and be in substitution for the return for the period in which such date occurs.

(5) The Commissioners may allow VAT chargeable in any period to be treated as being chargeable in such later period as they may specify.

Commencement Information

I25 Reg. 25 in force at 20.10.1995, see **reg. 1**

Accounting for VAT on an acquisition by reference to the value shown on an invoice

26. Where the time of the acquisition of any goods from another member State is determined by reference to the issue of an invoice such as is described in regulation 83, VAT shall be accounted for and paid in respect of the acquisition only on so much of its value as is shown on that invoice.

Commencement Information

I26 Reg. 26 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Supplies under Schedule 4, paragraph 7

- 27. Where goods are deemed to be supplied by a taxable person by virtue of paragraph 7 of Schedule 4 to the Act, the auctioneer on a sale by auction or, where the sale is otherwise than by auction, the person selling the goods, shall, whether or not registered under the Act, within 21 days of the sale—
 - (a) furnish to the Controller a statement showing—
 - (i) his name and address and, if registered, his registration number,
 - (ii) the name, address and registration number of the person whose goods were sold,
 - (iii) the date of the sale,
 - (iv) the description and quantity of goods sold at each rate of VAT, and
 - (v) the amount for which they were sold and the amount of VAT charged at each rate,
 - (b) pay the amount of VAT due, and
 - (c) send to the person whose goods were sold a copy of the statement referred to in subparagraph (a) above, and the auctioneer or person selling the goods, as the case may be, and the person whose goods were sold shall exclude the VAT chargeable on that supply of those goods from any return made under these Regulations.

Commencement Information

I27 Reg. 27 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Estimation of output tax

28. Where the Commissioners are satisfied that a person is not able to account for the exact amount of output tax chargeable in any period, he may estimate a part of his output tax for that period, provided that any such estimated amount shall be adjusted and exactly accounted for as VAT chargeable in the next prescribed accounting period or, if the exact amount is still not known and the Commissioners are satisfied that it could not with due diligence be ascertained, in the next but one prescribed accounting period.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I28 Reg. 28 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Claims for input tax

29. —

- (1) [F17Subject to paragraphs (1A) and (2) below], and save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow or direct either generally or specially, a person claiming deduction of input tax under section 25(2) of the Act shall do so on a return made by him for the prescribed accounting period in which the VAT became chargeable.
- [F18(1A)] The Commissioners shall not allow or direct a person to make any claim for deduction of input tax in terms such that the deduction would fall to be claimed more than 3 years after the date by which the return for the prescribed accounting period in which the VAT became chargeable is required to be made.]
- (2) At the time of claiming deduction of input tax in accordance with paragraph (1) above, a person shall, if the claim is in respect of—
 - (a) a supply from another taxable person, hold the document which is required to be provided under regulation 13;
 - (b) a supply under section 8(1) of the Act, hold the relative invoice from the supplier;
 - (c) an importation of goods, hold a document authenticated or issued by the proper officer, showing the claimant as importer, consignee or owner and showing the amount of VAT charged on the goods;
 - (d) goods which have been removed from warehouse, hold a document authenticated or issued by the proper officer showing the claimant's particulars and the amount of VAT charged on the goods;
 - (e) an acquisition by him from another member State of any goods other than a new means of transport, hold a document required by the authority in that other member State to be issued showing his registration number including the prefix "GB", the registration number of the supplier including the alphabetical code of the member State in which the supplier is registered, the consideration for the supply exclusive of VAT, the date of issue of the document and description sufficient to identify the goods supplied; or
 - (f) an acquisition by him from another member State of a new means of transport, hold a document required by the authority in that other member State to be issued showing his registration number including the prefix "GB", the registration number of the supplier including the alphabetical code of the member State in which the supplier is registered, the consideration for the supply exclusive of VAT, the date of issue of the document and description sufficient to identify the acquisition as a new means of transport as specified in section 95 of the Act:

provided that where the Commissioners so direct, either generally or in relation to particular cases or classes of cases, a claimant shall hold, instead of the document or invoice (as the case may require) specified in sub-paragraph (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above, such other documentary evidence of the charge to VAT as the Commissioners may direct.

(3) Where the Commissioners are satisfied that a person is not able to claim the exact amount of input tax to be deducted by him in any period, he may estimate a part of his input tax for that period, provided that any such estimated amount shall be adjusted and exactly accounted for as VAT deductible in the next prescribed accounting period or, if the exact amount is still not known and

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

the Commissioners are satisfied that it could not with due diligence be ascertained, in the next but one prescribed accounting period.

Textual Amendments

- F17 Words in reg. 29(1) substituted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, 4(a)
- **F18** Reg. 29(1A) inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **4(b)**

Commencement Information

I29 Reg. 29 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Persons acting in a representative capacity

30. Where any person subject to any requirements under this Part dies or becomes incapacitated and control of his assets passes to another person, being a personal representative, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, liquidator or person otherwise acting in a representative capacity, that other person shall, if the Commissioners so require and so long as he has such control, comply with these requirements, provided that any requirement to pay VAT shall only apply to that other person to the extent of the assets of the deceased or incapacitated person over which he has control; and save to the extent aforesaid this Part shall apply to such a person, so acting, in the same way as it would have applied to the deceased or incapacitated person had that person not been deceased or incapacitated.

Commencement Information

I30 Reg. 30 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Records

- 31. —
- (1) Every taxable person shall, for the purpose of accounting for VAT, keep the following records—
 - (a) his business and accounting records,
 - (b) his VAT account,
 - (c) copies of all VAT invoices issued by him,
 - (d) all VAT invoices received by him,

[F19(da) all certificates—

- (i) prepared by him relating to acquisitions by him of goods from other member States, or
- (ii) given to him relating to supplies by him of goods or services,
- provided that, owing to provisions in force which concern fiscal or other warehousing regimes, those acquisitions or supplies are either zero-rated or treated for the purposes of the Act as taking place outside the United Kingdom,]
- (e) documentation received by him relating to acquisitions by him of any goods from other member States,
- (f) copy documentation issued by him relating to the transfer, dispatch or transportation of goods by him to other member States,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (g) documentation received by him relating to the transfer, dispatch or transportation of goods by him to other member States,
- (h) documentation relating to importations and exportations by him, and
- (i) all credit notes, debit notes, or other documents which evidence an increase or decrease in consideration that are received, and copies of all such documents that are issued by him.
- (2) The Commissioners may—
 - (a) in relation to a trade or business of a description specified by them, or
- (b) for the purposes of any scheme established by, or under, Regulations made under the Act, supplement the list of records required in paragraph (1) above by a notice published by them for that purpose.
- (3) Every person who, at a time when he is not a taxable person, acquires in the United Kingdom from another member State any goods which are subject to a duty of excise or consist of a new means of transport shall, for the purposes of accounting for VAT, keep such records with respect to the acquisition as may be specified in any notice published by the Commissioners in pursuance of this regulation.

Textual Amendments

F19 Reg. 31(1)(da) inserted (28.4.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), **8**

Commencement Information

I31 Reg. 31 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

The VAT account

- (1) Every taxable person shall keep and maintain, in accordance with this regulation, an account to be known as the VAT account.
- (2) The VAT account shall be divided into separate parts relating to the prescribed accounting periods of the taxable person and each such part shall be further divided into 2 portions to be known as "the VAT payable portion" and "the VAT allowable portion".
 - (3) The VAT payable portion for each prescribed accounting period shall comprise—
 - (a) a total of the output tax due from the taxable person for that period,
 - (b) a total of the output tax due on acquisitions from other member States by the taxable person for that period,
 - (c) every correction or adjustment to the VAT payable portion which is required or allowed by regulation 34, 35 or 38, and
 - (d) every adjustment to the amount of VAT payable by the taxable person for that period which is required, or allowed, by or under any Regulations made under the Act.
 - (4) The VAT allowable portion for each prescribed period shall comprise—
 - (a) a total of the input tax allowable to the taxable person for that period by virtue of section 26 of the Act,
 - (b) a total of the input tax allowable in respect of acquisitions from other member States by the taxable person for that period by virtue of section 26 of the Act,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) every correction or adjustment to the VAT allowable portion which is required or allowed by regulation 34, 35 or 38, and
- (d) every adjustment to the amount of input tax allowable to the taxable person for that period which is required, or allowed, by or under any Regulations made under the Act.

Commencement Information

I32 Reg. 32 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

The register of temporary movement of goods to and from other member States

33. —

- (1) Every taxable person shall keep and maintain, in accordance with this regulation, a register to be known as the register of temporary movement of goods to and from other member States.
- (2) Where goods have been moved to or received from another member State and they are to be returned within a period of 2 years of the date of their first removal or receipt, as the case may be, the register shall contain the following information—
 - (a) the date of removal of goods to another member State,
 - (b) the date of receipt of the goods mentioned in sub-paragraph (a) above when they are returned from the member State mentioned in that sub-paragraph or another member State,
 - (c) the date of receipt of goods from another member State,
 - (d) the date of removal of the goods mentioned in sub-paragraph (c) above when they are returned to the member State mentioned in that sub-paragraph or another member State,
 - (e) a description of the goods sufficient to identify them,
 - (f) a description of any process, work or other operation carried out on the goods either in the United Kingdom or in another member State,
 - (g) the consideration for the supply of the goods, and
 - (h) the consideration for the supply of any processing, work or other operation carried out on the goods either in the United Kingdom or another member State.
- (3) The Commissioners may in relation to a trade or business of a description specified by them supplement the list of information required in paragraph (2) above by a notice published by them for that purpose.

Commencement Information

I33 Reg. 33 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Correction of errors

- (1) [F20]Subject to paragraph (1A) below,] this regulation applies where a taxable person has made a return, or returns, to the Controller which overstated or understated his liability to VAT or his entitlement to a payment under section 25(3) of the Act.
- [F21(1A) Subject to paragraph (1B) below, any overstatement or understatement in a return where—

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) a period of 3 years has elapsed since the end of the prescribed accounting period for which the return was made; and
- (b) the taxable person has not (in relation to that overstatement or understatement) corrected his VAT account in accordance with this regulation before the end of the prescribed accounting period during which that period of 3 years has elapsed,

shall be disregarded for the purposes of this regulation; and in paragraphs (2) to (6) of this regulation "overstatement", "understatement" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

- (1B) Paragraph (1A) above does not apply where—
 - (a) the overstatement or understatement is discovered in a prescribed accounting period which begins before 1st May 1997; and
 - (b) the return for that prescribed accounting period has not been made, and was not required to have been made, before that date.]
- (2) In this regulation—
 - (a) "under-declarations of liability" means the aggregate of—
 - (i) the amount (if any) by which credit for input tax was overstated in any return, and
 - (ii) the amount (if any) by which output tax was understated in any return;
 - (b) "over-declarations of liability" means the aggregate of—
 - (i) the amount (if any) by which credit for input tax was understated in any return, and
 - (ii) the amount (if any) by which output tax was overstated in any return.
- (3) Where, in relation to all such overstatements or understatements discovered by the taxable person during a prescribed accounting period, the difference between—
 - (a) under-declarations of liability, and
 - (b) over-declarations of liability,

does not exceed £2,000, the taxable person may correct his VAT account in accordance with this regulation.

- (4) In the VAT payable portion—
 - (a) where the amount of any overstatements of output tax is greater than the amount of any understatements of output tax a negative entry shall be made for the amount of the excess; or
 - (b) where the amount of any understatements of output tax is greater than the amount of any overstatements of output tax a positive entry shall be made for the amount of the excess.
- (5) In the VAT allowable portion—
 - (a) where the amount of any overstatements of credit for input tax is greater than the amount of any understatements of credit for input tax a negative entry shall be made for the amount of the excess; or
 - (b) where the amount of any understatements of credit for input tax is greater than the amount of any overstatements of credit for input tax a positive entry shall be made for the amount of the excess.
- (6) Every entry required by this regulation shall—
 - (a) be made in that part of the VAT account which relates to the prescribed accounting period in which the overstatements or understatements in any earlier returns were discovered,
 - (b) make reference to the returns to which it applies, and
 - (c) make reference to any documentation relating to the overstatements or understatements.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (7) Where the conditions referred to in paragraph (3) above do not apply, the VAT account may not be corrected by virtue of this regulation.
 - **35.** Where a taxable person has made an error—
 - (a) in accounting for VAT, or
 - (b) in any return made by him,

then, unless he corrects that error in accordance with regulation 34, he shall correct it in such manner and within such time as the Commissioners may require.

Textual Amendments

- **F20** Words in reg. 34(1) inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **5(a)**
- F21 Reg. 34(1A)(1B) inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, 5(b)

Commencement Information

- **I34** Reg. 34 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
- **I35** Reg. 35 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Notification of acquisition of goods subject to excise duty by non-taxable persons and payment of VAT

36. —

- (1) Where—
 - (a) a taxable acquisition of goods subject to excise duty takes place in the United Kingdom,
 - (b) the acquisition is not in pursuance of a taxable supply, and
- (c) the person acquiring the goods is not a taxable person at the time of the acquisition,

the person acquiring the goods shall notify the Commissioners of the acquisition at the time of the acquisition or the arrival of the goods in the United Kingdom, whichever is the later.

- (2) The notification shall be in writing in the English language and shall contain the following particulars—
 - (a) the name and current address of the person acquiring the goods,
 - (b) the time of the acquisition,
 - (c) the date when the goods arrived in the United Kingdom,
 - (d) the value of the goods including any excise duty payable, and
 - (e) the VAT due upon the acquisition.
- (3) The notification shall include a declaration, signed by the person who is required to make the notification, that all the information entered in it is true and complete.
- (4) Any person required to notify the Commissioners of an acquisition of goods subject to excise duty shall pay the VAT due upon the acquisition at the time of notification and, in any event, no later than the last day on which he is required by this regulation to make such notification.
- (5) Where a person required to make notification dies or becomes incapacitated and control of his assets passes to another person, being a personal representative, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, liquidator or person otherwise acting in a representative capacity, that other person shall, so long as he has such control, be required to make the notification referred to in this regulation, provided that the requirement to pay the VAT due upon the acquisition shall apply to that other person only to the

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

extent of the assets of the deceased or incapacitated person over which he has control and, save to the extent aforesaid, this regulation shall apply to such person so acting in the same way as it would have applied to the deceased or incapacitated person had that person not been deceased or incapacitated.

Commencement Information

I36 Reg. 36 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Claims for recovery of overpaid VAT

37. Any claim under section 80 of the Act shall be made in writing to the Commissioners and shall, by reference to such documentary evidence as is in the possession of the claimant, state the amount of the claim and the method by which that amount was calculated.

Commencement Information

I37 Reg. 37 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Adjustments in the course of business

- 38. —
- (1) [F22Subject to paragraph (1A) below,] this regulation applies where—
 - (a) there is an increase in consideration for a supply, or
 - (b) there is a decrease in consideration for a supply,

which includes an amount of VAT and the increase or decrease occurs after the end of the prescribed accounting period in which the original supply took place.

- [F23(1A) Subject to paragraph (1B) below, this regulation does not apply to any increase or decrease in consideration which occurs more than 3 years after the end of the prescribed accounting period in which the original supply took place.
 - (1B) Paragraph (1A) above does not apply where—
 - (a) the increase or decrease takes place during a prescribed accounting period beginning before 1st May 1997; and
 - (b) the return for the prescribed accounting period in which effect is given to the increase or decrease in the business records of the taxable person has not been made, and was not required to have been made, before that date.]
- (2) Where this regulation applies, the taxable person shall adjust his VAT account in accordance with the provisions of this regulation.
 - (3) The maker of the supply shall—
 - (a) in the case of an increase in consideration, make a positive entry; or
 - (b) in the case of a decrease in consideration, make a negative entry,

for the relevant amount of VAT in the VAT payable portion of his VAT account.

- (4) The recipient of the supply, if he is a taxable person, shall—
 - (a) in the case of an increase in consideration, make a positive entry; or
 - (b) in the case of a decrease in consideration, make a negative entry,

for the relevant amount of VAT in the VAT allowable portion of his VAT account.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (5) Every entry required by this regulation shall, except where paragraph (6) below applies, be made in that part of the VAT account which relates to the prescribed accounting period in which the increase or decrease is given effect in the business accounts of the taxable person.
- (6) Any entry required by this regulation to be made in the VAT account of an insolvent person shall be made in that part of the VAT account which relates to the prescribed accounting period in which the supply was made or received.
- (7) None of the circumstances to which this regulation applies is to be regarded as giving rise to any application of regulations 34 and 35.

Textual Amendments

- **F22** Word in reg. 38(1) inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **6(a)**
- **F23** Reg. 38(1A)(1B) inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **6(b)**

Commencement Information

I38 Reg. 38 in force at 20.10.1995, see **reg. 1**

Calculation of returns

39. —

- (1) Where a person is required by regulations made under the Act to make a return to the Controller, the amounts to be entered on that return shall be determined in accordance with this regulation.
- (2) In the box opposite the legend "VAT due in this period on sales and other outputs" shall be entered the aggregate of all the entries in the VAT payable portion of that part of the VAT account which relates to the prescribed accounting period for which the return is made, except that the total of the output tax due in that period on acquisitions from other member States shall be entered instead in the box opposite the legend "VAT due in this period on acquisitions from other EC member States".
- (3) In the box opposite the legend "VAT reclaimed in this period on purchases and other inputs" (including acquisitions from other member States) shall be entered the aggregate of all the entries in the VAT allowable portion of that part of the VAT account which relates to the prescribed accounting period for which the return is made.
- (4) Where any correction has been made and a return calculated in accordance with these Regulations then any such return shall be regarded as correcting any earlier returns to which regulations 34 and 35 apply.

Commencement Information

I39 Reg. 39 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

VAT to be accounted for on returns and payment of VAT

- [F2440.—(1) Any person making a return shall in respect of the period to which the return relates account in that return for—
 - (a) all his output tax,
 - (b) all VAT for which he is accountable by virtue of Part XVI of these Regulations,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) all VAT which he is required to pay as a result of the removal of goods from a fiscal warehousing regime, and
- (d) all VAT which he is required to pay as a result of a supply of specified services (performed on or in relation to goods at a time when they are subject to a warehousing regime) being zero-rated under section 18C(1) of the Act where—
 - (i) that warehousing regime is one where goods are stored without payment of any duty of excise,
 - (ii) those goods are subject to a duty of excise,
 - (iii) those goods have been the subject of an acquisition from another member State and the material time for that acquisition was while those goods were subject to that warehousing regime, and,
 - (iv) there was no supply of those goods while they were subject to that warehousing regime.

The amounts to be entered on that return shall be determined in accordance with these Regulations.

- (2) Any person required to make a return shall pay to the Controller such amount of VAT as is payable by him in respect of the period to which the return relates not later than the last day on which he is required to make that return.
- (3) The requirements of paragraphs (1) or (2) above shall not apply where the Commissioners allow or direct otherwise.]

Textual Amendments

F24 Reg. 40 substituted (28.4.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), 9

Commencement Information

I40 Reg. 40 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

[F2540A. Where the Commissioners in exercise of their power under section 28(2A) of the Act have directed the manner in which payments on account under section 28 of the Act are to be made, a person who is liable to make such payments shall also pay any amount of VAT payable in respect of a return for any prescribed accounting period in the like manner.]

Textual Amendments

F25 Reg. 40A inserted (1.6.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1198), regs. 1, **3**

Accounting etc. by reference to the duty point, and prescribed accounting period in which VAT on certain supplies is to be treated as being chargeable

- 41. —
- (1) Where in respect of—
 - (a) any supply by a taxable person of dutiable goods, or
 - (b) an acquisition by any person from another member State of dutiable goods,

the time of supply or acquisition, as the case may be, precedes the duty point in relation to those goods, the VAT in respect of that supply or acquisition shall be accounted for and paid, and any

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

question as to the inclusion of any duty in the value of the supply or acquisition shall be determined, by reference to the duty point or by reference to such later time as the Commissioners may allow.

F26(2)																
F26(3)																

Textual Amendments

F26 Reg. 41(2)(3) omitted (28.4.1996) by virtue of The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), **10**

Commencement Information

I41 Reg. 41 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Accounting for VAT on the removal of goods

42. —

- (1) This regulation applies where goods have been removed from a member State to a place in any other member State, and that removal falls within any of paragraphs (d), (f) or (g) of article 4 of the Removal Order.
- (2) Except where paragraph (3) below applies in respect of the same prescribed accounting period, the owner shall not make any entry in the VAT payable portion of that part of his VAT account which relates to the prescribed accounting period in which he would be liable to account for any VAT chargeable in respect of the removal.
 - (3) Where—
 - (a) the condition described in article 5 of the Removal Order has not been complied with, and
 - (b) an amount of VAT has become payable,

the owner shall make a positive entry for the relevant amount of VAT in the VAT payable portion of that part of his VAT account which relates to the prescribed accounting period in which the condition was not complied with.

Commencement Information

I42 Reg. 42 in force at 20.10.1995, see **reg. 1**

Goods removed from warehousing regime

- (1) This regulation applies to a registered person who is an approved person within the meaning of the Excise Duties (Deferred Payment) Regulations 1992(6) in respect of goods which are at a specified warehouse.
 - [F27(2)] Where a person to whom this regulation applies is—
 - (a) the person who is liable under section 18(4)(b) of the Act to pay VAT on a supply of goods while the goods are subject to a warehousing regime, or

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

(b) liable under section 18D(2) of the Act to pay VAT on a supply of services to which section 18C(3) of the Act applies (specified services performed on or in relation to goods which are subject to a warehousing regime),

he may pay that VAT at or before the relevant time determined in accordance with paragraph (3) below instead of at the time provided for by sections 18(4)(b) or 18D(2)(a) of the Act.]

- (3) For the purposes of paragraph (2) above the relevant time means—
 - (a) in relation to hydrocarbon oils, the 15th day of the month immediately following the month in which the hydrocarbon oils were removed from the warehousing regime;
 - (b) in relation to any other goods subject to a duty of excise, the day (payment day) on which the registered person is required to pay the excise duty on the goods in accordance with regulation 5 of the Excise Duties (Deferred Payment) Regulations 1992.
- (4) Where any goods of a kind chargeable to a duty of excise qualify for any relief of that duty, that relief shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining the relevant time under paragraph (3) above.

Textual Amendments

F27 Reg. 43(2) substituted (28.4.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), 11

Commencement Information

I43 Reg. 43 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

PART VI

PAYMENTS ON ACCOUNT

Interpretation of Part VI

44. In this Part—

"body corporate" means a body corporate which is under a duty to make payments on account by virtue of the Value Added Tax (Payments on Account) Order 1993(7) and "relevant division" means a division of a body corporate by reference to the business of which that body corporate is under such a duty;

"payments on account" has the same meaning as in the Value Added Tax (Payments on Account) Order 1993.

Commencement Information

I44 Reg. 44 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Payments on Account

- **45.** Save in a case to which regulation 48 applies, the Commissioners shall give to a taxable person who is under a duty to make payments on account notification in writing of—
 - (a) the amounts that he is under a duty to pay,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) how those amounts have been calculated, and
- (c) the times for payment of those amounts.
- **46.** Save in a case to which regulation 48 applies, if in respect of a prescribed accounting period the total amount of the payment on account made by the taxable person exceeds the amount of VAT due from him in respect of that period, the amount of excess shall be paid to him by the Commissioners if and to the extent that it is not required by section 81 of the Act to be set against any sum which he is liable to pay to them.
- [F2846A.—(1) A payment on account and a payment in respect of a return to which regulation 40A above applies shall not be treated as having been made by the last day on which it is required to be made unless it is made in such a manner as secures that all the transactions can be completed that need to be completed before the whole of the amount becomes available to the Commissioners.
- (2) For the purposes of this regulation and regulation 47 below, references to a payment being made by any day include references to its being made on that day.]
- **47.** Where a taxable person fails to make a payment on account by the last day by which he is required to make it, that payment on account shall be recoverable as if it were VAT due from him.

48. —

- (1) The Commissioners shall notify a relevant division in writing of—
 - (a) the amounts of the payments on account that the body corporate is under a duty to make by reference to the business of that division,
 - (b) how those amounts have been calculated, and
 - (c) the times for payment of those amounts.
- (2) If in respect of a prescribed accounting period the total amount of the payments on account made by a body corporate by reference to the business of a particular relevant division exceeds the amount of VAT due from the body corporate in respect of that period by reference to that business, the amount of the excess shall be paid to the body corporate through that division by the Commissioners if and to the extent that it is not required by section 81 of the Act to be set against any sum which the body corporate is liable to pay to them.
- (3) Section 81 of the Act shall not require any amount which is due to be paid by the Commissioners to a body corporate under paragraph (2) above by reference to the business of a particular relevant division to be set against any sum due from the body corporate otherwise than by reference to that business or to the liabilities of the body corporate arising in connection with that division.

Textual Amendments

F28 Reg. 46A inserted (1.6.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1198), regs. 1, 4

Commencement Information

- **I45** Reg. 45 in force at 20.10.1995, see **reg. 1**
- **I46** Reg. 46 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
- **I47** Reg. 47 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
- **I48** Reg. 48 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F29}PART VII

ANNUAL ACCOUNTING

Textual Amendments

F29 Pt. 7 substituted (with effect in accordance with reg. 1 of the amending S.I.) by The Value Added Tax (Annual Accounting) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/542), regs. 1, **3**

Interpretation of Part VII

49. In this Part—

"authorised person" means a person who has been authorised by the Commissioners in accordance with regulation 50(1), and "authorised" and "authorisation" shall be construed accordingly;

"transitional accounting period" means the period commencing on the first day of a person's prescribed accounting period in which the Commissioners authorise him to use the scheme, and ending on the day immediately preceding the first day of that person's first current accounting year, and is a prescribed accounting period within the meaning of section 25(1) of the Act;

"current accounting year" means the period of 12 months commencing on a date indicated by the Commissioners in their notification of authorisation of a person, or while a person remains authorised the most recent anniversary thereof, and is a prescribed accounting period within the meaning of section 25(1) of the Act;

"the scheme" means the annual accounting scheme established by regulations 50 and 51;

"credit transfer" means the transfer of funds from one bank account to another under a mandate given by the payer to the bank making the transfer;

"the quarterly sum" means a sum equal to 20 per cent of the total amount of VAT which a taxable person was liable to pay to the Commissioners in the 12 months—

- (a) immediately preceding the first day of his current accounting year; or
- (b) for the purposes of regulation 51, immediately preceding the first day of his transitional accounting period;

"the agreed quarterly sum" means a sum agreed with the Commissioners, not being less than 20 per cent of a taxable person's estimated liability for VAT in his current accounting year;

"the monthly sum" means a sum equal to 10 per cent of the total amount of VAT which a taxable person was liable to pay to the Commissioners in the 12 months—

- (a) immediately preceding the first day of his current accounting year; or
- (b) for the purposes of regulation 51, immediately preceding the first day of his transitional accounting period;

"the agreed monthly sum" means a sum agreed with the Commissioners, not being less than 10 per cent of a taxable person's estimated liability for VAT, in his current accounting year;

"working day" means any day of the week other than Saturday, Sunday, a bank holiday or a public holiday;

"relevant quarterly date" means the last working day of the fourth and, where a period has such months, the seventh and the tenth months of a transitional accounting period;

"relevant monthly date" means the last working day of the fourth and each successive month of a transitional accounting period.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Annual accounting scheme

- **50.**—(1) The Commissioners may, subject to the requirements of this Part, authorise a taxable person to pay and account for VAT by reference to any transitional accounting period, and any subsequent current accounting year at such times, and for such amounts, as may be determined in accordance with the scheme.
 - (2) A taxable person authorised to pay and account for VAT in accordance with the scheme shall—
 - (a) pay to the Commissioners by credit transfer—
 - (i) in cases to which paragraph (3) below applies, the quarterly sum, or as the case may be, the agreed quarterly sum, no later than the last working day of each of the fourth, seventh and tenth months of his current accounting year, save that where that sum does not exceed £400 no quarterly payment need be made; or
 - (ii) in all other cases, the monthly sum, or as the case may be, the agreed monthly sum, in nine equal monthly instalments, commencing on the last working day of the fourth month of his current accounting year; and
 - (b) make by the last working day of the second month following the end of that current accounting year a return in respect of that year, together with any outstanding payment due to the Commissioners in respect of his liability for VAT for the current accounting year declared on that return.
- (3) This paragraph applies where the value of taxable supplies made by a taxable person in the period of 12 months ending on the day before the first day of his current accounting year
 - (a) does not exceed £100,000; or
 - (b) where he was paying quarterly sums under the scheme in that period, does not exceed £110,000.
 - **51.** An authorised person shall, where in any given case the transitional accounting period is—
 - (a) 4 months or more—
 - (i) if the value of his taxable supplies during the period of 12 months immediately preceding the first day of his transitional accounting period did not exceed £100,000, pay to the Commissioners by credit transfer on each relevant quarterly date the quarterly sum, save that where that sum does not exceed £400 no quarterly payment need be made; or
 - (ii) in all other cases, pay to the Commissioners by credit transfer on each relevant monthly date the monthly sum; and
 - (iii) make by the last working day of the second month following the end of his transitional accounting period a return in respect of that period, together with any outstanding payment due to the Commissioners in respect of his liability for VAT declared on that return; or
 - (b) less than 4 months, make by the last working day of the first month following the end of his transitional accounting period a return in respect of that period, together with any outstanding payment due to the Commissioners in respect of his liability for VAT declared on that return.

Admission to the scheme

- **52.**—(1) A taxable person shall be eligible to apply for authorisation under regulation 50(1) if—
 - (a) he has been registered for at least 12 months at the date of his application for authorisation;

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) he has reasonable grounds for believing that the value of taxable supplies made or to be made by him in the period of 12 months beginning on the date of his application for authorisation will not exceed £300,000;
- (c) his registration is not in the name of a group under section 43(1) of the Act;
- (d) his registration is not in the name of a division under section 46(1) of the Act; and
- (e) he has not in the 12 months preceding the date of his application for authorisation ceased to operate the scheme.
- (2) The Commissioners may refuse to authorise a person under regulation 50(1) where they consider it necessary to do so for the protection of the revenue.
- **53.**—(1) An authorised person shall continue to account for VAT in accordance with the scheme until he ceases to be authorised.
 - (2) An authorised person ceases to be authorised when—
 - (a) at the end of any transitional accounting period or current accounting year the value of taxable supplies made by him in that period or, as the case may be, year has exceeded £375,000; or
 - (b) his authorisation is terminated in accordance with regulation 54 below;
 - (c) he—
 - (i) becomes insolvent and ceases to trade, other than for the purpose of disposing of stocks and assets; or
 - (ii) ceases business or ceases to be registered; or
 - (iii) dies, becomes bankrupt or incapacitated;
 - (d) he ceases to operate the scheme of his own volition.
 - **54.**—(1) The Commissioners may terminate an authorisation in any case where—
 - (a) a false statement has been made by or on behalf of an authorised person in relation to his application for authorisation; or
 - (b) an authorised person fails to make by the due date a return in accordance with regulation 50(2)(b) or regulation 51(a)(iii) or (b); or
 - (c) an authorised person fails to make any payment prescribed in regulation 50 or 51; or
 - (d) where they receive a notification in accordance with paragraph (2) below; or
 - (e) at any time during an authorised person's transitional accounting period or current accounting year they have reason to believe, that the value of taxable supplies he will make during the period or as the case may be year, will exceed £375,000; or
 - (f) it is necessary to do so for the protection of the revenue; or
 - (g) an authorised person has not, in relation to a return made by him prior to authorisation, paid to the Commissioners all such sums shown as due thereon; or
 - (h) an authorised person has not, in relation to any assessment made under either section 73 or section 76 of the Act, paid to the Commissioners all such sums shown as due thereon.
- (2) Where an authorised person has reason to believe that the value of taxable supplies made by him during a transitional accounting period or current accounting year will exceed £375,000, he shall within 30 days notify the Commissioners in writing.
- **55.**—(1) The date from which an authorised person ceases to be authorised in accordance with Regulation 53(2) shall be —

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) where regulation 53(2)(a) applies, the day following the last day of the relevant transitional accounting period or current accounting year;
- (b) where regulation 53(2)(b) applies, the day on which the Commissioners terminate his authorisation;
- (c) where regulation 53(2)(c) applies, the day on which any one of the events mentioned in that paragraph occurs; and
- (d) where regulation 53(2)(d) applies, the date on which the Commissioners are notified in writing of the authorised persons decision to cease using the scheme.
- (2) Where an authorised person ceases to be authorised, he or as the case may be, his representative, shall—
 - (a) if his authorisation ceases before the end of his transitional accounting period or current accounting year, make a return within 2 months of the date specified in paragraph (1)(b), (1)(c) or (1)(d) above, together with any outstanding payment due to the Commissioners in respect of his liability for VAT for that part of the period or year arising before the date he ceased to be authorised; or
 - (b) if his authorisation ceases at the end of his transitional accounting period or current accounting year, make a return together with any outstanding payment due to the Commissioners in respect of his liability for VAT in accordance with regulation 51 or 50 above; and

in either case, from the day following the day on which he ceases to be authorised, account for and pay VAT as provided for otherwise than under this Part.]

PART VIII CASH ACCOUNTING

Interpretation of Part VIII

56. In this Part—

"money" means banknotes or coins;

"notice" means any notice published pursuant to this Part.

Commencement Information

I49 Reg. 56 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Cash accounting scheme

- **57.** A taxable person may, subject to this Part and to such conditions as are described in a notice published by the Commissioners, account for VAT in accordance with a scheme (hereinafter referred to in this Part as "the scheme") by which the operative dates for VAT accounting purposes shall be—
 - (a) for output tax, the day on which payment or other consideration is received or the date of any cheque, if later; and
 - (b) for input tax, the date on which payment is made or other consideration is given, or the date of any cheque, if later.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I50 Reg. 57 in force at 20.10.1995, see **reg. 1**

Admission to the scheme

58. —

- (1) A taxable person shall be eligible to begin to operate the scheme if—
 - (a) at any time, he has reasonable grounds for believing that the value of taxable supplies made or to be made by him in the period of one year then beginning will not exceed £350,000,
 - (b) he has made all returns which he is required to make, and has—
 - (i) paid to the Commissioners all such sums shown as due on those returns and on any assessments made either under section 76 of, or Schedule 11 to, the Act, or
 - (ii) agreed an arrangement with the Commissioners for any outstanding amount of such sums as are referred to in sub-paragraph (i) above to be paid in instalments over a specified period, and
 - (c) he has not in the period of one year preceding that time—
 - (i) been convicted of any offence in connection with VAT,
 - (ii) made any payment to compound proceedings in respect of VAT under section 152 of the Customs and Excise Management Act 1979(8),
 - (iii) been assessed to a penalty under section 60 of the Act, or
 - (iv) by virtue of regulation 64(1), ceased to be entitled to continue to operate the scheme.
- (2) The scheme shall not apply to lease purchase agreements, hire purchase agreements, conditional sale agreements, credit sale agreements or supplies where a VAT invoice is issued and full payment of the amount shown on the invoice is not due for a period in excess of 12 months from the date of the issue of the invoice.
- **59.** Without prejudice to the right of a person to withdraw from the scheme, the Commissioners may vary the terms of the scheme by publishing a fresh notice.

- (1) A person who becomes eligible to begin to operate the scheme may do so at the beginning of his next prescribed accounting period.
- (2) A person may, subject to regulation 64, remain in the scheme unless at the end of one of his prescribed accounting periods the value of taxable supplies made by him in a period of one year then ending has exceeded £437,500 and the value of the taxable supplies made by him in the period of one year then beginning has exceeded £350,000, in which case he shall cease to operate the scheme with effect from the end of the second mentioned period of one year.
- (3) A person may withdraw from the scheme at the end of one of his prescribed accounting periods where—
 - (a) he derives no benefit from remaining in the scheme, or
 - (b) he is unable, by reason of his accounting system, to comply with the requirements of the scheme.
- **61.** A person who ceases to operate the scheme either of his own volition or because the value of taxable supplies made by him exceeds the level provided for in regulation 60 may continue to use

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

the scheme for supplies made and received while he operated the scheme, but shall not otherwise account for and pay VAT under this Part.

62. Where a person operating the scheme becomes insolvent and ceases to trade, other than for the purpose of disposing of stocks and assets, he shall within 2 months account for VAT on supplies made and received in the previous 6 months which has not otherwise been accounted for, subject to any adjustment for credit for input tax.

63. —

- (1) Where a person operating the scheme ceases business or ceases to be registered, or dies or becomes bankrupt or incapacitated, he or his representative shall within 2 months or such longer period as the Commissioners may allow make a return accounting for, and pay, VAT on supplies made and received during the previous 6 months which has not otherwise been accounted for, subject to any adjustment for credit for input tax, and VAT in respect of any payment or other consideration received for earlier supplies must be accounted for and paid when received.
- (2) Where a business or part of a business carried on by a person operating the scheme is transferred as a going concern and regulation 6(1) does not apply, the transferor shall within 2 months make a return accounting for, and pay, VAT on supplies made and received during the previous 6 months which has not otherwise been accounted for, subject to any adjustment for credit for input tax, and VAT in respect of any payment or other consideration received for earlier supplies must be accounted for and paid when received.
- (3) Where a business carried on by a person operating the scheme is transferred in circumstances where regulation 6(2) applies, the transferee shall continue to account for and pay VAT as if he were a person operating the scheme on supplies made and received by the transferor prior to the date of transfer.

```
Commencement Information

151 Reg. 58 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

152 Reg. 59 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

153 Reg. 60 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

154 Reg. 61 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

155 Reg. 62 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

156 Reg. 63 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Withdrawal from the scheme

- (1) A person shall not be entitled to continue to operate the scheme where—
 - (a) he has, while operating the scheme, been convicted of an offence in connection with VAT or has made a payment to compound such proceedings under section 152 of the Customs and Excise Management Act 1979,
 - (b) he has while operating the scheme been assessed to a penalty under section 60, 63, 67 or 69 of the Act or to a surcharge under section 59 of the Act,
 - (c) he has failed to leave the scheme as required by regulation 60(2),
 - (d) he has claimed input tax as though he had not been operating the scheme, or
 - (e) the Commissioners consider it is necessary for the protection of the revenue that he shall not be so entitled.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) A person who, by virtue of paragraph (1) above, ceases to be entitled to continue to operate the scheme shall account for and pay on a return made for the prescribed accounting period in which he ceased to be so entitled—
 - (a) all VAT which he would have been required to pay to the Commissioners during the time when he operated the scheme, if he had not then been operating the scheme, less
- (b) all VAT accounted for and paid to the Commissioners in accordance with the scheme, subject to any adjustment for credit for input tax.
- (3) A person who ceases to operate the scheme may be required to account for and pay on a return made for the prescribed accounting period in which he ceased to operate the scheme—
 - (a) all VAT which he would have been required to pay to the Commissioners during the time when he operated the scheme, if he had not then been operating the scheme, less
- (b) all VAT accounted for and paid to the Commissioners in accordance with the scheme, subject to any adjustment for credit for input tax, notwithstanding that he has already withdrawn from the scheme of his own volition.

Commencement Information

157 Reg. 64 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Accounting

65. —

- (1) Except in the circumstances set out in regulations 61 to 63, VAT shall be accounted for and paid to the Commissioners by the due date prescribed for the accounting period in which payment or other consideration for the supply is received.
- (2) Input tax may be credited either in the prescribed accounting period in which payment or consideration for a supply is given, or in such later period as may be agreed with the Commissioners.
- (3) A person operating the scheme shall obtain and keep for a period of 6 years, or such lesser period as the Commissioners may allow, a receipted and dated VAT invoice from any taxable person to whom he has made a payment in money in respect of a taxable supply, and in such circumstances a taxable person must on request provide such a receipted and dated VAT invoice.
- (4) A person operating the scheme shall keep for a period of 6 years, or such lesser period as the Commissioners may allow, a copy of any receipt which he gives under paragraph (3) above.

Commencement Information

I58 Reg. 65 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

PART IX

SUPPLIES BY RETAILERS

Interpretation of Part IX

66. In this Part—

"notice" means any notice or leaflet published by the Commissioners pursuant to this Part;

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

"scheme" means a method as referred to in regulation 67.

```
Commencement Information
159 Reg. 66 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Retail schemes

67. —

- (1) The Commissioners may permit the value which is to be taken as the value, in any prescribed accounting period or part thereof, of supplies by a retailer which are taxable at other than the zero rate to be determined by a method agreed with that retailer or by any method described in a notice published by the Commissioners for that purpose; and they may publish any notice accordingly.
 - (2) The Commissioners may vary the terms of any method by—
 - (a) publishing a fresh notice,
 - (b) publishing a notice which amends an existing notice, or
 - (c) adapting any method by agreement with any retailer.
- **68.** The Commissioners may refuse to permit the value of taxable supplies to be determined in accordance with a scheme if it appears to them—
 - (a) that the use of any particular scheme does not produce a fair and reasonable valuation during any period,
 - (b) that it is necessary to do so for the protection of the revenue, or
 - (c) that the retailer could reasonably be expected to account for VAT in accordance with regulations made under paragraph 2(1) of Schedule 11 to the Act.
- **69.** No retailer may at any time use more than one scheme except as provided for in any notice or as the Commissioners may otherwise allow.

```
Commencement Information
160 Reg. 67 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
161 Reg. 68 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
162 Reg. 69 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Notification of use of a scheme

70. Any retailer using any scheme shall notify the Commissioners in writing on every return made by him which scheme he is using.

```
Commencement Information
163 Reg. 70 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Changing schemes

71. Save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow, a retailer who accounts for VAT on the basis of taxable supplies valued in accordance with any scheme shall, so long as he remains a taxable person, continue to do so for a period of not less than one year from the adoption of that scheme

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

by him, and any change by a retailer from one scheme to another shall be made at the end of any complete year reckoned from the beginning of the prescribed accounting period in which he first adopted the scheme.

Commencement Information

I64 Reg. 71 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Ceasing to use a scheme

72. —

- (1) A retailer shall notify the Commissioners before ceasing to account for VAT on the basis of taxable supplies valued in accordance with these regulations.
- (2) A retailer may be required to pay VAT on such proportion as the Commissioners may consider fair and reasonable of any sums due to him at the end of the prescribed accounting period in which he last used a scheme.

Commencement Information

I65 Reg. 72 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Supplies under Schedule 8, Group 1

73. —

- (1) Where the supplies by any retailer include both supplies of food which are zero-rated under Group 1 of Schedule 8 to the Act and supplies of food in the course of catering, he shall either—
 - (a) keep such records as will enable the proportion of the value of such supplies which is to be attributed to zero-rated and all other supplies to be determined to the satisfaction of the Commissioners; or
 - (b) where he can satisfy the Commissioners that it is impracticable to keep such records, make an estimate of the proportion of the value of such supplies which is to be attributed to zero-rated and all other supplies.
- (2) Where any retailer makes an estimate in accordance with paragraph (1)(b) above, VAT shall be accounted for on the basis of that estimate; but, if at any time he has evidence, or the Commissioners are satisfied, that the estimate is no longer accurate, he shall thereupon make a further estimate in accordance with paragraph (1)(b) above and shall inform the Commissioners accordingly, and VAT shall be accounted for on the basis of such further estimate from such date as the Commissioners may direct.
- (3) Where the Commissioners are not satisfied with any further estimate made under paragraph (2) above, they may determine the proportion of the value of supplies which is to be attributed to the various descriptions of supplies and VAT shall be accounted for in accordance with such determination from such date as the Commissioners shall direct.

Commencement Information

I66 Reg. 73 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Supplies under Schedule 8, Group 12

74 _

- (1) A retailer who makes supplies of a description for the time being specified in Group 12 of Schedule 8 to the Act shall, in making any calculations in order to use any scheme, make an adjustment to those calculations in the manner prescribed by a notice published by the Commissioners for that purpose or in accordance with any agreement made by them with any such retailer.
- (2) The Commissioners may vary the manner of adjustment of such calculations either by publishing a fresh notice or by agreement with any retailer.

Commencement Information

167 Reg. 74 in force at 20.10.1995, see **reg. 1**

Change in VAT

75. Where pursuant to any enactment there is a change in the VAT charged on any supply, including a change to or from no VAT being charged on such supply, a retailer using any scheme shall take such steps relating to that scheme as are directed in any notice applicable to him or as may be agreed between him and the Commissioners.

Commencement Information

I68 Reg. 75 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

F30PART X

TRADING STAMPS

Textual Amendments

F30 Pt. 10 revoked (1.6.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Trading Stamps) Regulations 1995 (S.I. 1995/3043), regs. 1, **2**

Interpretation of Part X

Trading stamp scheme

77.																
78.																
79.																
80																

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

PART XI

TIME OF SUPPLY AND TIME OF ACQUISITION

Goods for private use and free supplies of services

- 81. —
- (1) Where the services referred to in paragraph 5(4) of Schedule 4 to the Act are supplied for any period, they shall be treated as being supplied on the last day of the supplier's prescribed accounting period, or of each such accounting period, in which the goods are made available or used.
- (2) Where services specified in an order made by the Treasury under section 5(4) of the Act are supplied for any period, they shall be treated as being supplied on the last day of the supplier's prescribed accounting period, or of each such accounting period, in which the services are performed.

Commencement Information

I69 Reg. 81 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Services from outside the United Kingdom

82. Services which are treated as made by a taxable person under section 8(1) of the Act shall be treated as being supplied when the supplies are paid for or, if the consideration is not in money, on the last day of the prescribed accounting period in which the services are performed.

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

C1 Reg. 82 modified (1.7.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Reverse Charge) (Anti-avoidance) Order 1997 (S.I. 1997/1523), arts. 1, 4(1)

Commencement Information

170 Reg. 82 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Time of acquisition

83. Where the time that goods are acquired from another member State falls to be determined in accordance with section 12(1)(b) of the Act by reference to the day of the issue, in respect of the transaction in pursuance of which the goods are acquired, of an invoice of such description as the Commissioners may by regulations prescribe, the invoice shall be one which is issued by the supplier under the provisions of the law of the member State where the goods were supplied, corresponding in relation to that member State, to the provisions of regulations 13 and 14.

Commencement Information

I71 Reg. 83 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Supplies of land—special cases

84. —

(1) Where by or under any enactment an interest in, or right over, land is compulsorily purchased and, at the time determined in accordance with section 6(2) or (3) of the Act, the person (the grantor)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

from whom it is purchased does not know the amount of payment that he is to receive in respect of the purchase then goods or, as the case may require, services shall be treated as supplied each time the grantor receives any payment for the purchase.

- (2) Where a person (the grantor) grants or assigns the fee simple in any land, and at the time of the grant or assignment, the total consideration for it is not determinable, then goods shall be treated as separately and successively supplied at the following times—
 - (a) the time determined in accordance with section 6(2), (4), (5), (6), (9) or (10) of the Act, as the case may require, and
 - (b) the earlier of the following times—
 - (i) each time that any part of the consideration which was not determinable at the time mentioned in sub-paragraph (a) above is received by the grantor, or
 - (ii) each time that the grantor issues a VAT invoice in respect of such a part.

Commencement Information

I72 Reg. 84 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Leases treated as supplies of goods

85. —

- (1) Subject to paragraph (2) below, where the grant of a tenancy or lease is a supply of goods by virtue of paragraph 4 of Schedule 4 to the Act, and the whole or part of the consideration for that grant is payable periodically or from time to time, goods shall be treated as separately and successively supplied at the earlier of the following times—
 - (a) each time that a part of the consideration is received by the supplier, or
 - (b) each time that the supplier issues a VAT invoice relating to the grant.
- (2) Where in respect of the grant of a tenancy or lease such as is mentioned in paragraph (1) above the supplier, at or about the beginning of any period not exceeding one year, issues a VAT invoice containing, in addition to the particulars specified in regulation 14, the following particulars—
 - (a) the dates on which any parts of the consideration are to become due for payment in the period.
 - (b) the amount payable (excluding VAT) on each such date, and
 - (c) the rate of VAT in force at the time of the issue of the VAT invoice and the amount of VAT chargeable in accordance with that rate on each of such payments,

goods shall be treated as separately and successively supplied each time that a payment in respect of the tenancy or lease becomes due or is received by the supplier, whichever is the earlier.

(3) Where, on or before any of the dates that a payment is due as stated on an invoice issued as described in paragraph (2) above, there is a change in the VAT chargeable on supplies of the description to which the invoice relates, that invoice shall cease to be treated as a VAT invoice in respect of any such supplies for which payments are due after the change (and not received before the change).

Commencement Information

173 Reg. 85 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Supplies of water, gas or any form of power, heat, refrigeration or ventilation

86 _

- (1) Except in relation to a supply to which subsections (7) and (8) of section 6 of the Act apply, and subject to paragraphs (2) and (3) below, a supply of—
 - (a) water other than—
 - (i) distilled water, deionised water and water of similar purity, and
 - (ii) water comprised in any of the excepted items set out in Group 1 of Schedule 8 to the Act, or
 - (b) coal gas, water gas, producer gases or similar gases, or
 - (c) petroleum gases, or other gaseous hydrocarbons, in a gaseous state, or
 - (d) any form of power, heat, refrigeration or ventilation,

shall be treated as taking place each time that a payment in respect of the supply is received by the supplier, or a VAT invoice relating to the supply is issued by the supplier, whichever is the earlier.

- (2) Subject to paragraph (3) below, where the whole or part of the consideration for a supply such as is described in paragraph (1)(a), (b) or (c) above or of power in the form of electricity is determined or payable periodically or from time to time, goods shall be treated as separately and successively supplied at the earlier of the following times—
 - (a) each time that a part of the consideration is received by the supplier, or
 - (b) each time that the supplier issues a VAT invoice relating to the supply.
- (3) Where separate and successive supplies as described in paragraph (2) above are made under an agreement which provides for successive payments, and the supplier at or about the beginning of any period not exceeding one year, issues a VAT invoice containing, in addition to the particulars specified in regulation 14, the following particulars—
 - (a) the dates on which payments under the agreement are to become due in the period,
 - (b) the amount payable (excluding VAT) on each such date, and
 - (c) the rate of VAT in force at the time of issue of the VAT invoice and the amount of VAT chargeable in accordance with that rate on each of such payments,

goods shall be treated as separately and successively supplied each time that payment in respect of the supply becomes due or is received by the supplier, whichever is the earlier.

- (4) Where, on or before any of the dates that a payment is due as stated on an invoice issued as described in paragraph (3) above, there is a change in the VAT chargeable on supplies of the description to which the invoice relates, that invoice shall cease to be treated as a VAT invoice in respect of any such supplies for which payments are due after the change (and not received before the change).
- (5) A supply mentioned in paragraph (1)(a), (b), (c) or (d) above to which subsections (7) and (8) of section 6 of the Act apply shall be treated as taking place on the day of the issue of a VAT invoice in respect of the supply.

Commencement Information

I74 Reg. 86 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Acquisitions of water, gas or any form of power, heat, refrigeration or ventilation

87. Where goods described in regulation 86(1)(a), (b), (c) or (d) are acquired from another member State and the whole or part of any consideration comprised in the transaction in pursuance

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

of which the goods are acquired is payable periodically, or from time to time, goods shall be treated as separately and successively acquired on each occasion that the supplier issues, in respect of the transaction, an invoice such as is described in regulation 83.

Commencement Information

I75 Reg. 87 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Supplier's goods in possession of buyer

88. —

- (1) Except in relation to a supply mentioned in section 6(2)(c) of the Act, or to a supply to which subsections (7) and (8) of section 6 of the Act apply, where goods are supplied under an agreement whereby the supplier retains the property therein until the goods or part of them are appropriated under the agreement by the buyer and in circumstances where the whole or part of the consideration is determined at that time, a supply of any of the goods shall be treated as taking place at the earliest of the following dates—
 - (a) the date of appropriation by the buyer,
 - (b) the date when a VAT invoice is issued by the supplier, or
 - (c) the date when a payment is received by the supplier.
- (2) If, within 14 days after appropriation of the goods or part of them by the buyer as mentioned in paragraph (1) above, the supplier issues a VAT invoice in respect of goods appropriated, the provisions of section 6(5) of the Act shall apply to that supply.

Commencement Information

176 Reg. 88 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Retention payments

- **89.** Where any contract for the supply of goods (other than for a supply to which subsections (7) and (8) of section 6 of the Act apply) or for the supply of services provides for the retention of any part of the consideration by a person pending full and satisfactory performance of the contract, or any part of it, by the supplier, goods or services (as the case may require) shall be treated as separately and successively supplied at the following times—
 - (a) the time determined in accordance with section 6(2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (9), (10) or (13) of the Act, as the case may require, and
 - (b) the earlier of the following times—
 - (i) the time that a payment in respect of any part of the consideration which has been retained, pursuant to the terms of the contract, is received by the supplier, or
 - (ii) the time that the supplier issues a VAT invoice relating to any such part.

Commencement Information

I77 Reg. 89 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Continuous supplies of services

90. —

- (1) Subject to paragraph (2) below, where services are supplied for a period for a consideration the whole or part of which is determined or payable periodically or from time to time, they shall be treated as separately and successively supplied at the earlier of the following times—
 - (a) each time that a payment in respect of the supplies is received by the supplier, or
 - (b) each time that the supplier issues a VAT invoice relating to the supplies.
- (2) Where separate and successive supplies of services as described in paragraph (1) above are made under an agreement which provides for successive payments, and the supplier at or about the beginning of any period not exceeding one year, issues a VAT invoice containing, in addition to the particulars specified in regulation 14, the following particulars—
 - (a) the dates on which payments under the agreement are to become due in the period,
 - (b) the amount payable (excluding VAT) on each such date, and
 - (c) the rate of VAT in force at the time of issue of the VAT invoice and the amount of VAT chargeable in accordance with that rate on each of such payments,

services shall be treated as separately and successively supplied each time that a payment in respect of them becomes due or is received by the supplier, whichever is the earlier.

- (3) Where, on or before any of the dates that a payment is due as stated on an invoice issued as described in paragraph (2) above, there is a change in the VAT chargeable on supplies of the description to which the invoice relates, that invoice shall cease to be treated as a VAT invoice in respect of any such supplies for which payments are due after the change (and not received before the change).
 - [F31(4) This regulation shall not apply to any relevant services—
 - (a) where the period to which a payment falling within paragraph (1), (2) or (3) above relates, ends before 1st July 1997; or
 - (b) which are treated as supplied on 1st July 1997 by virtue of regulation 90A below.
- (5) In this regulation and in regulations 90A and 90B below, "relevant services" means services within the description contained in paragraph 7A of Schedule 5 to the Act which are treated as supplied in the United Kingdom by virtue of article 20 of the Value Added Tax (Place of Supply of Services) Order 1992.]

Textual Amendments

F31 Reg. 90(4)(5) added (1.7.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1525), regs. 1, **3**

Commencement Information

I78 Reg. 90 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

[F3290A. Where—

- (a) relevant services are supplied for a period for a consideration the whole or part of which is determined or payable periodically or from time to time;
- (b) the period covered by the payment referred to in sub-paragraph (c) below ends on or after 1st July 1997; and
- (c) a payment in respect of the services was made before 1st July 1997,

the services shall be treated as supplied on 1st July 1997.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Textual Amendments

F32 Regs. 90A, 90B inserted (1.7.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1525), regs. 1, 4

- **90B.** Where relevant services are treated as supplied on or after 1st July 1997 by virtue of regulation 90 or 90A above, the supply shall be treated as taking place only to the extent covered by the lower of—
 - (a) the payment; and
 - (b) so much of the payment as is properly attributable to such part of the period covered by the payment as falls after 30th June 1997.]

Textual Amendments

F32 Regs. 90A, 90B inserted (1.7.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1525), regs. 1, 4

Royalties and similar payments

- **91.** Where the whole amount of the consideration for a supply of services was not ascertainable at the time when the services were performed and subsequently the use of the benefit of those services by a person other than the supplier gives rise to any payment of consideration for that supply which is—
 - (a) in whole or in part determined or payable periodically or from time to time or at the end of any period,
 - (b) additional to the amount, if any, already payable for the supply, and
 - (c) not a payment to which regulation 90 applies,

a further supply shall be treated as taking place each time that a payment in respect of the use of the benefit of those services is received by the supplier or a VAT invoice is issued by the supplier, whichever is the earlier.

Commencement Information

179 Reg. 91 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Supplies of services by barristers and advocates

- **92.** Services supplied by a barrister, or in Scotland, by an advocate, acting in that capacity, shall be treated as taking place at whichever is the earliest of the following times—
 - (a) when the fee in respect of those services is received by the barrister or advocate,
 - (b) when the barrister or advocate issues a VAT invoice in respect of them, or
 - (c) the day when the barrister or advocate ceases to practise as such.

Commencement Information

I80 Reg. 92 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Supplies in the construction industry

- **93.** Where services, or services together with goods, are supplied in the course of the construction, alteration, demolition, repair or maintenance of a building or of any civil engineering work under a contract which provides for payment for such supplies to be made periodically or from time to time, a supply shall be treated as taking place at the earlier of the following times—
 - (a) each time that a payment is received by the supplier where the consideration for the contract is wholly in money, or
 - (b) each time that the supplier issues a VAT invoice.

Commencement Information

I81 Reg. 93 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

General

94. [F33 Subject to regulation 90B above, where under this Part] of these Regulations a supply is treated as taking place each time that a payment (however expressed) is received or an invoice is issued, the supply is to be treated as taking place only to the extent covered by the payment or invoice.

Textual Amendments

F33 Words in reg. 94 substituted (1.7.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1525), regs. 1, 5

Commencement Information

I82 Reg. 94 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Supplies spanning change of rate etc.

95. Section 88 of the Act shall apply as if the references in subsection (2) of that section to section 6(4), (5), (6) and (10) of the Act included references to regulations 81, 82, 84, 85, 86(1) to (4) and 88 to 93 of these Regulations.

Commencement Information

I83 Reg. 95 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

PART XII

VALUATION OF ACQUISITIONS

Interpretation of Part XII

96. In this Part—

"relevant transaction", in relation to any acquisition of goods from another member State, and "relevant time" in relation to any such acquisition, have the meanings given in paragraph 5 of Schedule 7 to the Act.

Commencement Information

184 Reg. 96 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Valuation of acquisitions

97. —

- (1) Subject to paragraph (2) below, the value of the relevant transaction in relation to any goods acquired in the United Kingdom from another member State where—
 - (a) the goods are charged in connection with their removal to the United Kingdom with a duty of excise; or
 - (b) on that removal are subject, in accordance with any provision for the time being having effect for transitional purposes in connection with the accession of any State to the European Communities, to any Community customs duty or agricultural levy of the Economic Community,

shall be taken, for the purposes of the Act, to be the sum of its value apart from paragraph 2 of Schedule 7 to the Act and the amount, so far as not already included in that value, of the excise duty, Community customs duty or, as the case may be, agricultural levy which has been or is to be paid in respect of those goods.

(2) Paragraph (1) above does not apply to a transaction in pursuance of which there is an acquisition of goods which, under subsection (4) of section 18 of the Act, is treated as taking place before the duty point within the meaning of that section.

Commencement Information

I85 Reg. 97 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

PART XIII

PLACE OF SUPPLY

Distance sales from the United Kingdom

- (1) Where a person has exercised an option in the United Kingdom corresponding to an option mentioned in paragraph 1(2) of Schedule 2 to the Act, in respect of supplies involving the removal of goods to another member State, he shall notify the Commissioners in writing of the exercise of that option not less than 30 days before the date on which the first supply to which the option relates is made.
- (2) The notification referred to in paragraph (1) above shall contain the name of the member State to which the goods have been, or are to be, removed under the direction or control of the person making the supply.
- (3) Any person who has notified the Commissioners in accordance with paragraph (1) above shall within 30 days of the date of the first supply as is mentioned in that paragraph furnish to the Commissioners documentary evidence that he has notified the member State of the exercise of his option.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (4) Where a person has notified the Commissioners in accordance with paragraph (1) above he may withdraw his notification by giving a further written notification but that further notification must specify the date upon which the first notification is to be withdrawn, which date must not be earlier than—
 - (a) the 1st January which is, or next follows, the second anniversary of the date of the making of the first supply mentioned above to which the option relates, and
- (b) the day 30 days after the receipt by the Commissioners of the further notification, and not later than 30 days before the date of the first supply which he intends to make after the withdrawal.

Commencement Information

I86 Reg. 98 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

PART XIV

INPUT TAX AND PARTIAL EXEMPTION

Interpretation of Part XIV and longer periods

99. —

- (1) In this Part—
 - (a) "exempt input tax" means—
 - (i) input tax, or a proportion of input tax, which is attributable to exempt supplies in accordance with the method used under regulation 101, or a method approved or directed to be used under regulation 102 as the case may be, and
 - (ii) input tax, or a proportion of input tax, which is attributable to supplies outside the United Kingdom which would be exempt if made in the United Kingdom, not being supplies specified in an order under section 26(2)(c) of the Act, according to the extent to which the goods or services on which the input tax was incurred are used or to be used in making such supplies or in accordance with a method approved or directed to be used under regulation 102, as the case may be;
 - (b) "prescribed accounting period" means—
 - (i) a prescribed accounting period such as is referred to in regulation 25, or
 - (ii) a special accounting period, where the first prescribed accounting period would otherwise be 6 months or longer, save that this paragraph shall not apply where the reference to the prescribed accounting period is used solely in order to identify a particular return;
 - (c) "special accounting period" means each of a succession of periods of the same length as the next prescribed accounting period which does not exceed 3 months, and—
 - (i) the last such period shall end on the day before the commencement of that next prescribed accounting period, and
 - (ii) the first such period shall commence on the effective date of registration determined in accordance with Schedule 1 to the Act and end on the day before the commencement of the second such period;
 - (d) the "tax year" of a taxable person means—

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) the first period of 12 calendar months commencing on the first day of April, May or June, according to the prescribed accounting periods allocated to him, next following his effective date of registration determined in accordance with Schedule 1 to the Act, or
- (ii) any subsequent period of 12 calendar months commencing on the day following the end of his first, or any subsequent, tax year,

save that the Commissioners may approve or direct that a tax year shall be a period of other than 12 calendar months or that it shall commence on a date other than that determined in accordance with paragraph (i) or (ii) above;

- (e) the "registration period" of a taxable person means the period commencing on his effective date of registration determined in accordance with Schedule 1 to the Act and ending on the day before the commencement of his first tax year.
- (2) In this Part, any reference to goods or services shall be construed as including a reference to anything which is supplied by way of a supply of goods or a supply of services respectively.
- (3) The provisions of paragraphs (4), (5), (6) and (7) below shall be used for determining the longer period applicable to taxable persons under this Part.
- (4) A taxable person who incurs exempt input tax during any tax year shall have applied to him a longer period which shall correspond with that tax year unless he did not incur exempt input tax during his immediately preceding tax year or registration period, in which case his longer period shall—
 - (a) begin on the first day of the first prescribed accounting period in which he incurs exempt input tax, and
 - (b) end on the last day of that tax year,

except where he incurs exempt input tax only in the last prescribed accounting period of his tax year, in which case no longer period shall be applied to him in respect of that tax year.

- (5) A taxable person who incurs exempt input tax during his registration period shall have applied to him a longer period which shall begin on the first day on which he incurs exempt input tax and end on the day before the commencement of his first tax year.
- (6) In the case of a taxable person ceasing to be taxable during a longer period applicable to him, that longer period shall end on the day when he ceases to be taxable.
- (7) The Commissioners may approve in the case of a taxable person who incurs exempt input tax, or a class of such persons, that a longer period shall apply which need not correspond with a tax year.
- **100.** Nothing in this Part shall be construed as allowing a taxable person to deduct the whole or any part of VAT on the importation or acquisition by him of goods or the supply to him of goods or services where those goods or services are not used or to be used by him in making supplies in the course or furtherance of a business carried on by him.

Commencement Information

I87 Reg. 99 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

I88 Reg. 100 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Attribution of input tax to taxable supplies

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (1) Subject to regulation 102, the amount of input tax which a taxable person shall be entitled to deduct provisionally shall be that amount which is attributable to taxable supplies in accordance with this regulation.
 - (2) In respect of each prescribed accounting period—
 - (a) goods imported or acquired by and, ^{F34}... goods or services supplied to, the taxable person in the period shall be identified,
 - (b) there shall be attributed to taxable supplies the whole of the input tax on such of those goods or services as are used or to be used by him exclusively in making taxable supplies,
 - (c) no part of the input tax on such of those goods or services as are used or to be used by him exclusively in making exempt supplies, or in carrying on any activity other than the making of taxable supplies, shall be attributed to taxable supplies, and
 - (d) there shall be attributed to taxable supplies such proportion of the input tax on such of those goods or services as are used or to be used by him in making both taxable and exempt supplies as bears the same ratio to the total of such input tax as the value of taxable supplies made by him bears to the value of all supplies made by him in the period.
 - (3) In calculating the proportion under paragraph (2)(d) above, there shall be excluded—
 - (a) any sum receivable by the taxable person in respect of any supply of capital goods used by him for the purposes of his business,
 - (b) any sum receivable by the taxable person in respect of any of the following descriptions of supplies made by him, where such supplies are incidental to one or more of his business activities—
 - (i) any supply which falls within item 1 of Group 5, or item 1 of Group 6, of Schedule 8 to the Act,
 - (ii) any grant which falls within item 1 of Group 1 of Schedule 9 to the Act,
 - (iii) any grant which falls within paragraph (a) of item 1 of Group 1 of Schedule 9 to the Act,
 - (iv) any grant which would fall within item 1 of Group 1 of Schedule 9 to the Act but for an election having effect under paragraph 2 of Schedule 10 to the Act, and
 - (v) any supply which falls within Group 5 of Schedule 9 to the Act,
 - (c) that part of the value of any supply of goods on which output tax is not chargeable by virtue of any order made by the Treasury under section 25(7) of the Act unless the taxable person has imported, acquired or been supplied with the goods for the purpose of selling them, and
 - (d) the value of any supply which, under or by virtue of any provision of the Act, the taxable person makes to himself.
- (4) The ratio calculated for the purpose of paragraph (2)(d) above shall be expressed as a percentage and, if that percentage is not a whole number, it shall be rounded up to the next whole number.

F35(5)																

Textual Amendments

- **F34** Words in reg. 101(2)(a) omitted (28.4.1996) by virtue of The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), **14(a)**
- **F35** Reg. 101(5) omitted (28.4.1996) by virtue of The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), **14(b)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I89 Reg. 101 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Use of other methods

102. —

- (1) Subject to paragraph (2) below and regulation 103, the Commissioners may approve or direct the use by a taxable person of a method other than that specified in regulation 101, save that where the use of a method was allowed prior to 1st August 1989 there shall not be included in the calculation (if the method in question would otherwise allow it)—
 - (a) the value of any supply which, under or by virtue of any provision of the Act, the taxable person makes to himself, and
 - (b) the input tax on such a supply.
- (2) Notwithstanding any provision of any method approved or directed to be used under this regulation which purports to have the contrary effect, in calculating the proportion of any input tax on goods or services used or to be used by the taxable person in making both taxable and exempt supplies which is to be treated as attributable to taxable supplies, the value of any supply within regulation 101(3) shall be excluded.
- (3) A taxable person using a method as approved or directed to be used by the Commissioners under paragraph (1) above shall continue to use that method unless the Commissioners approve or direct the termination of its use.
- (4) Any direction under paragraph (1) or (3) above shall take effect from the date upon which the Commissioners give such direction or from such later date as they may specify.

Commencement Information

I90 Reg. 102 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Attribution of input tax to foreign and specified supplies

103. —

- (1) Input tax incurred by a taxable person in any prescribed accounting period on goods imported or acquired by, or goods or services supplied to, him which are used or to be used by him in whole or in part in making—
 - (a) supplies outside the United Kingdom which would be taxable supplies if made in the United Kingdom, or
 - (b) supplies specified in an Order under section 26(2)(c) of the Act,

shall be attributed to taxable supplies to the extent that the goods or services are so used or to be used expressed as a proportion of the whole use or intended use.

- (2) Where—
 - (a) input tax of the description in paragraph (1) above has been incurred on goods or services which are used or to be used in making both—
 - (i) a supply within item 1 or 6 of Group 5 of Schedule 9 to the Act, and
 - (ii) any other supply, and
 - (b) the supply mentioned in sub-paragraph (a)(i) above is incidental to one or more of the taxable person's business activities,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

that input tax shall be attributed to taxable supplies in accordance with paragraph (1) above notwithstanding any provision of any method that the taxable person is required or allowed to use under this Part of these Regulations which purports to have the contrary effect.

(3) For the purpose of attributing to taxable supplies any input tax of the description in paragraph (2) above, it shall be deemed to be the only input tax incurred by the taxable person in the prescribed accounting period concerned.

Commencement Information

I91 Reg. 103 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Attribution of input tax on self-supplies

104. Where under or by virtue of any provision of the Act a person makes a supply to himself, the input tax on that supply shall not be allowable as attributable to that supply.

Commencement Information

192 Reg. 104 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Treatment of input tax attributable to exempt supplies as being attributable to taxable supplies

- (1) Subject to paragraphs (2) and (4) below, there shall be treated as attributable to taxable supplies any exempt input tax attributable to supplies of the following descriptions—
 - (a) any deposit of money,
 - (b) the grant of any lease or tenancy of, or any licence to occupy, any land where in any longer period—
 - (i) the input tax attributable to all such supplies by the grantor is less than £1,000, and
 - (ii) no exempt input tax is incurred by the grantor in respect of any exempt supply other than a supply of a description specified in this regulation,
 - (c) any services comprised in item 3 of Group 2 of Schedule 9 to the Act,
 - (d) services of arranging—
 - (i) any mortgage, or
 - (ii) any hire purchase, credit sale or conditional sale transaction, and
 - (e) the assignment of any debt due to the assignor in respect of a supply of goods or services made by him.
- (2) Paragraph (1) above shall not apply where the supply is made by the taxable person in the course of carrying on a business of, or a business similar to, any of the following—
 - (a) a bank,
 - (b) an accepting house,
 - (c) an insurance company, agent or broker,
 - (d) an investment trust or unit trust,
 - (e) an investment company,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (f) a Stock Exchange broker/dealer or share dealing company,
- (g) a trustee of a pension fund,
- (h) a unit trust management company,
- (i) a building society,
- (j) a discount house,
- (k) a finance house,
- (l) a friendly society,
- (m) a money lender,
- (n) a money broker,
- (o) a mortgage broker,
- (p) a pawnbroker,
- (q) a debt factor, or
- (r) a credit or charge card company.
- (3) For the purpose of paragraph (2) above, a taxable person who carries on one or more of the businesses specified in that paragraph shall not be treated as having made the supply in the course of carrying on such a business if he made the supply exclusively in the course of carrying on a business which is not so specified.
- (4) Paragraph (1) above shall not apply where the exempt input tax of the taxable person, excluding any exempt input tax attributable to supplies of the descriptions specified in that paragraph, cannot be treated as attributable to taxable supplies under regulation 106.
 - (5) In this regulation—

"supplies", except in the expression "taxable supplies", shall be construed as including supplies outside the United Kingdom which would be exempt if made in the United Kingdom, other than supplies specified in an Order under section 26(2)(c) of the Act, and "supply" shall be construed accordingly.

106. —

- (1) Where in any prescribed accounting period or in any longer period the exempt input tax of a taxable person—
 - (a) does not amount to more than £625 per month on average, and
- (b) does not exceed one half of all his input tax for the period concerned, all such input tax in that period shall be treated as attributable to taxable supplies.
 - (2) In the application of paragraph (1) above to a longer period—
 - (a) any treatment of exempt input tax as attributable to taxable supplies in any prescribed accounting period shall be disregarded, and
 - (b) no account shall be taken of any amount or amounts which may be deductible or payable under regulation 115.

Commencement Information 193 Reg. 105 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1 194 Reg. 106 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Adjustment of attribution

107. —

- (1) Where a taxable person to whom a longer period is applicable has provisionally attributed an amount of input tax to taxable supplies in accordance with a method, and where all his exempt input tax in that longer period cannot be treated as attributable to taxable supplies under regulation 105 or 106, and save as the Commissioners may dispense with the following requirement to adjust, he shall—
 - (a) determine for the longer period the amount of input tax which is attributable to taxable supplies according to the method used in the prescribed accounting periods,
 - (b) ascertain whether there has been, overall, an over-deduction or an under-deduction of input tax, having regard to the above-mentioned determination and to the sum of the amounts of input tax, if any, which were deducted in the returns for the prescribed accounting periods, and
 - (c) include any such amount of over-deduction or under-deduction in a return for the first prescribed accounting period next following the longer period, except where the Commissioners allow another return to be used for this purpose.
- (2) Where a taxable person to whom a longer period is applicable has provisionally attributed an amount of input tax to taxable supplies in accordance with a method, and where all his exempt input tax in that longer period can be treated as attributable to taxable supplies under regulation 105 or 106, he shall—
 - (a) calculate the difference between the total amount of his input tax for that longer period and the sum of the amounts of input tax deducted in the returns for the prescribed accounting periods, and
 - (b) include any such amount of under-deduction in a return for the first prescribed accounting period next following the longer period, except where the Commissioners allow another return to be used for this purpose.

108. —

- (1) This regulation applies where a taxable person has deducted an amount of input tax which has been attributed to taxable supplies because he intended to use the goods or services in making either—
 - (a) taxable supplies, or
 - (b) both taxable and exempt supplies,

and during a period of 6 years commencing on the first day of the prescribed accounting period in which the attribution was determined and before that intention is fulfilled, he uses or forms an intention to use the goods or services concerned in making exempt supplies or, in the case of an attribution within sub-paragraph (a) above, in making both taxable and exempt supplies.

- (2) Subject to regulation 110 and save as the Commissioners otherwise allow, where this regulation applies the taxable person shall on the return for the prescribed accounting period in which the use occurs or the intention is formed, as the case may be, account for an amount equal to the input tax which has ceased to be attributable to taxable supplies in accordance with the method which he was required to use when the input tax was first attributed and he shall repay the said amount to the Commissioners.
- (3) For the purposes of this regulation any question as to the nature of any supply shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Act and any Regulations or Orders made thereunder in force at the time when the input tax was first attributed.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (1) This regulation applies where a taxable person has incurred an amount of input tax which has not been attributed to taxable supplies because he intended to use the goods or services in making either—
 - (a) exempt supplies, or
 - (b) both taxable and exempt supplies,

and during a period of 6 years commencing on the first day of the prescribed accounting period in which the attribution was determined and before that intention is fulfilled, he uses or forms an intention to use the goods or services concerned in making taxable supplies or, in the case of an attribution within sub-paragraph (a) above, in making both taxable and exempt supplies.

- (2) Subject to regulation 110 and where this regulation applies, the Commissioners shall, on receipt of an application made by the taxable person in such form and manner and containing such particulars as they may direct, pay to him an amount equal to the input tax which has become attributable to taxable supplies in accordance with the method which he was required to use when the input tax was first attributed.
- (3) For the purposes of this regulation any question as to the nature of any supply shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Act and any Regulations or Orders made thereunder in force at the time when the input tax was first attributed.

110. —

- (1) In this regulation and regulations 108 and 109—
 - (a) "exempt supplies" includes supplies outside the United Kingdom which would be exempt if made in the United Kingdom, other than supplies within sub-paragraph (b) below, and
 - (b) "taxable supplies" includes the supplies referred to in regulation 103.
- (2) Subject to regulation 103, where—
 - (a) regulation 108 or 109 applies,
 - (b) the use to which the goods or services concerned are put or to which they are intended to be put includes the making of any supplies outside the United Kingdom, and
 - (c) at the time when the taxable person was first required to attribute the input tax he was not required to use a method approved or directed under regulation 102 or that method did not provide expressly for the attribution of input tax attributable to supplies outside the United Kingdom,

the amount for which the taxable person shall be liable to account under regulation 108 or the amount which he is entitled to be paid under regulation 109, as the case may be, shall be calculated by reference to the extent to which the goods or services concerned are used or intended to be used in making taxable supplies, expressed as a proportion of the whole use or intended use.

```
Commencement Information
195 Reg. 107 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
196 Reg. 108 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
197 Reg. 109 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
198 Reg. 110 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Exceptional claims for VAT relief

111**.** —

(1) Subject to paragraphs (2) and (4) below, on a claim made in accordance with paragraph (3) below, the Commissioners may authorise a taxable person to treat as if it were input tax—

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) VAT on the supply of goods or services to the taxable person before the date with effect from which he was, or was required to be, registered, or paid by him on the importation or acquisition of goods before that date, for the purpose of a business which either was carried on or was to be carried on by him at the time of such supply or payment, and
- (b) in the case of a body corporate, VAT on goods obtained for it before its incorporation, or on the supply of services before that time for its benefit or in connection with its incorporation, provided that the person to whom the supply was made or who paid VAT on the importation or acquisition—
 - (i) became a member, officer or employee of the body and was reimbursed, or has received an undertaking to be reimbursed, by the body for the whole amount of the price paid for the goods or services,
 - (ii) was not at the time of the importation, acquisition or supply a taxable person, and
 - (iii) imported, acquired or was supplied with the goods, or received the services, for the purpose of a business to be carried on by the body and has not used them for any purpose other than such a business.
- [F36(2) No VAT may be treated as if it were input tax under paragraph (1) above—
 - (a) in respect of—
 - (i) goods or services which had been supplied, or
 - (ii) save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow, goods which had been consumed, by the relevant person before the date with effect from which the taxable person was, or was required to be, registered;
 - (b) subject to paragraph (2A) below, in respect of goods which had been supplied to, or imported or acquired by, the relevant person more than 3 years before the date with effect from which the taxable person was, or was required to be, registered;
 - (c) in respect of services performed upon goods to which sub-paragraph (a) or (b) above applies; or
 - (d) in respect of services which had been supplied to the relevant person more than 6 months before the date with effect from which the taxable person was, or was required to be, registered.]
- [F37(2A) Paragraph (2)(b) above does not apply where—
 - (a) the taxable person was registered before 1st May 1997; and
 - (b) he did not make any returns before that date.
- (2B) In paragraph (2) above references to the relevant person are references to—
 - (a) the taxable person; or
 - (b) in the case of paragraph (1)(b) above, the person to whom the supply had been made, or who had imported or acquired the goods, as the case may be.]
- (3) [F38Subject to paragraphs (3A) and (3B) below,] a claim under paragraph (1) above shall, save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow, be made on [F39the first return the taxable person is required to make] and, as the Commissioners may require, be supported by invoices and other evidence.
- [^{F40}(3A) Where the taxable person was registered before 1st May 1997 and has not made any returns before that date paragraph (3) above shall have effect as if for the words "the first return the taxable person is required to make" there were substituted the words "the first return the taxable person makes".

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (3B) The Commissioners shall not allow a person to make any claim under paragraph (3) above in terms such that the VAT concerned would fall to be claimed as if it were input tax more than 3 years after the date by which the first return he is required to make is required to be made.]
- (4) A taxable person making a claim under paragraph (1) above shall compile and preserve for such period as the Commissioners may require—
 - (a) in respect of goods, a stock account showing separately quantities purchased, quantities used in the making of other goods, date of purchase and date and manner of subsequent disposals of both such quantities, and
 - (b) in respect of services, a list showing their description, date of purchase and date of disposal, if any.
- (5) [F41Subject to paragraph (6) below,] if a person who has been, but is no longer, a taxable person makes a claim in such manner and supported by such evidence as the Commissioners may require, they may pay to him the amount of any VAT on the supply of services to him after the date with effect from which he ceased to be, or to be required to be, registered and which was attributable to any taxable supply made by him in the course or furtherance of any business carried on by him when he was, or was required to be, registered.
- [^{F42}(6) Subject to paragraph (7) below, no claim under paragraph (5) above may be made more than 3 years after the date on which the supply of services was made.
 - (7) Paragraph (6) above does not apply where—
 - (a) the person ceased to be, or ceased to be required to be, registered before 1st May 1997; and
 - (b) the supply was made before that date.]

Textual Amendments

- **F36** Reg. 111(2) substituted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **7(a)**
- **F37** Reg. 111(2A)(2B) inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **7(b)**
- **F38** Words in reg. 111(3) inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **7(c)**
- **F39** Words in reg. 111(3) substituted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, 7(d)
- **F40** Reg. 111(3A)(3B) inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **7(e)**
- **F41** Words in reg. 111(5) inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **7(f)**
- **F42** Reg. 111(6)(7) inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **7(g)**

Commencement Information

I99 Reg. 111 in force at 20.10.1995, see **reg. 1**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

PART XV

ADJUSTMENTS TO THE DEDUCTION OF INPUT TAXON CAPITAL ITEMS

Interpretation of Part XV

112. —

- (1) Any expression used in this Part to which a meaning is given in Part XIV of these Regulations shall, unless the contrary intention appears, have the same meaning in this Part as it has in that Part.
- (2) Any reference in this Part to a capital item shall be construed as a reference to a capital item to which this Part applies by virtue of regulation 113, being an item which a person (hereinafter referred to as "the owner") uses in the course or furtherance of a business carried on by him, and for the purpose of that business, otherwise than solely for the purpose of selling the item.

Commencement Information

I100 Reg. 112 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Capital items to which this Part applies

- 113. The capital items to which this Part applies are items of any of the following descriptions—
 - (a) a computer or an item of computer equipment of a value of not less than £50,000 supplied to, or imported or acquired by, the owner,
 - (b) land or a building or part of a building where the value of the interest therein supplied to the owner, by way of a taxable supply which is not a zero-rated supply, is not less than £250,000 excluding so much of that value as may consist of rent,
 - (c) a building or part of a building where—
 - (i) the owner's interest in, right over, or licence to occupy, the building or part of the building is treated as supplied to him under paragraph 1(5) of Schedule 10 to the Act, and
 - (ii) the value of that supply, determined in accordance with paragraph 1(6)(b) of that Schedule, is not less than £250,000,
 - (d) a building or part of a building where—
 - (i) the owner's interest in, right over, or licence to occupy, the building or part of the building is treated as supplied to him under paragraph 6(1) of Schedule 10 to the Act. and
 - (ii) the value of that supply, determined in accordance with paragraph 6(2) of that Schedule, is not less than £250,000,
 - (e) a building other than one falling or capable of falling within paragraphs (c) or (d) above constructed by the owner and first brought into use by him on or after 1st April 1990 where the aggregate of—
 - (i) the value of taxable grants relating to the land on which the building is constructed made to the owner on or after 1st April 1990, and
 - (ii) the value of all the taxable supplies of goods and services, other than any that are zero-rated, made or to be made to him for or in connection with the construction of the building on or after 1st April 1990,

is not less than £250,000, and

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (f) a building which the owner alters, or an extension or an annex which he constructs, where—
 - (i) additional floor area is created in the altered building, extension or annex, of not less than 10 per cent. of the floor area of the building before the alteration in question is carried out, or the extension or annex in question is constructed, and
 - (ii) the value of all the taxable supplies of goods and services, other than any that are zero-rated, made or to be made to the owner for or in connection with the alteration, extension or annex in question on or after 1st April 1990, is not less than £250,000.

Commencement Information

I101 Reg. 113 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Period of adjustment

- (1) The proportion (if any) of the total input tax on a capital item which may be deducted under Part XIV shall be subject to adjustments in accordance with the provisions of this Part.
- (2) Adjustments shall be made over a period determined in accordance with the following paragraphs of this regulation.
 - (3) The period of adjustment relating to a capital item of a description falling within—
 - (a) regulation 113(a) shall consist of 5 successive intervals,
 - (b) regulation 113(b), where the interest in the land, building or part of the building in question has less than 10 years to run at the time it is supplied to the owner, shall consist of 5 successive intervals, and
- (c) any other description shall consist of 10 successive intervals, determined in accordance with paragraphs (4) to (7) below.
- (4) Subject to paragraphs (6) and (7) below, the first interval applicable to a capital item shall be determined as follows—
 - (a) where the owner is a registered person when he imports, acquires or is supplied with the item as a capital item, the first interval shall commence on the day of the importation, acquisition or supply and shall end on the day before the commencement of his tax year following that day;
 - (b) where the owner is a registered person when he appropriates to use an item as a capital item, the first interval shall commence on the day he first so uses it and shall end on the day before the commencement of his tax year following that day;
 - (c) where the capital item is of a description falling within regulation 113(c), the first interval shall commence on the day the owner's interest in, right over, or licence to occupy, the building or part of the building is treated as supplied to him under paragraph 1(5) of Schedule 10 to the Act and shall end on the day before the commencement of his tax year following that day;
 - (d) where the capital item is of a description falling within regulation 113(d), the first interval shall commence on the later of the following days—
 - (i) 1st April 1990,
 - (ii) the day the owner first uses the building (or part of the building),

- and shall end on the day before the commencement of his tax year following the day of commencement of the first interval;
- (e) where the capital item is of a description falling within regulation 113(e) or (f), the first interval shall commence on the day the owner first uses the building or the altered building or the extension or annex in question, and shall end on the day before the commencement of his tax year following that day;
- (f) where the owner is not a registered person when he first uses an item as a capital item, and subsequently—
 - (i) becomes a registered person, the first interval shall correspond with his registration period, or
 - (ii) is included among bodies treated as members of a group under section 43 of the Act, the first interval shall correspond with, or be that part still remaining of, the then current tax year of that group.
- (5) Subject to paragraphs (6) and (7) below, each subsequent interval applicable to a capital item shall correspond with a longer period applicable to the owner, or if no longer period applies to him, a tax year of his.
 - (6) Where the owner of a capital item—
 - (a) is a registered person and subsequently becomes a member of a group under section 43 of the Act during the period of adjustment applicable to the capital item, the interval then applying to it shall end on the day before the owner is first so included and each subsequent interval (if any) applicable to the capital item shall end on the last day of a longer period applicable to that group, or if no longer period applies, shall end on the last day of a tax year of that group;
 - (b) ceases to be a member of such a group during the period of adjustment applicable to the capital item, the interval then applying to it shall end on the day that the owner so ceases and the next interval (if any) applicable to the capital item shall correspond with the registration period of the owner and each subsequent interval thereafter (if any) shall correspond with a longer period applying to the owner, or if no longer period applies, shall correspond with a tax year of the owner,

provided that if the owner of a capital item ceases to be a member of such a group (the first group) during the period of adjustment applicable to the capital item, and is immediately thereafter included in another such group (the second group), the interval applying to the capital item immediately before the owner ceases to be a member of the first group shall end on the day that the owner so ceases and each subsequent interval (if any) shall end on the last day of a longer period applicable to the second group, or if no longer period applies, shall end on the last day of a tax year of the second group.

(7) Where the owner of a capital item transfers it during the period of adjustment applicable to it, in the course of the transfer of his business or of part of his business as a going concern, the interval then applying to the capital item shall end on the day of the transfer, and each subsequent interval (if any) applicable to the capital item shall end on the last day of a longer period applying to the new owner or, if no longer period applies, shall end on the day before the commencement of a tax year of the new owner,

provided that where the new owner has, under regulation 6(1), been registered with the registration number of and in substitution for the transferor, the interval applying to the capital item at the time of the transfer shall not end on the day of the transfer (and shall accordingly end on the last day of the longer period applying to the new owner immediately after the transfer or, if no longer period then applies to him, shall end on the last day of his tax year following the day of the transfer).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I102 Reg. 114 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Method of adjustment

115. —

- (1) Where in a subsequent interval applicable to a capital item, the extent to which it is used in making taxable supplies increases from the extent to which it was so used in the first interval applicable to it, the owner may deduct for that subsequent interval an amount calculated as follows—
 - (a) where the capital item falls within regulation 114(3)(a) or (b)—

the total input tax on the capital item ×the adjustment percentage;

(b) where the capital item falls within regulation 114(3)(c)—

the total input tax on the capital item ×the adjustment percentage.

- (2) Where in a subsequent interval applicable to a capital item, the extent to which it is used in making taxable supplies decreases from the extent to which it was so used in the first interval applicable to it, the owner shall pay to the Commissioners for that subsequent interval an amount calculated in the manner described in paragraph (1) above.
- (3) Where the whole of the owner's interest in a capital item is supplied by him, or the owner is deemed or, but for the fact that the VAT on the deemed supply (whether by virtue of its value or because it is zero-rated or exempt) would have been not more than £250, would have been deemed to supply a capital item pursuant to paragraph 8(1) of Schedule 4 to the Act during an interval other than the last interval applicable to the capital item, then if the supply (or deemed supply) of the capital item is-
 - (a) a taxable supply, the owner shall be treated as using the capital item for each of the remaining complete intervals applicable to it wholly in making taxable supplies, or
 - (b) an exempt supply, the owner shall be treated as not using the capital item for any of the remaining complete intervals applicable to it in making any taxable supplies,

and the owner shall calculate for each of the remaining complete intervals applicable to it, in accordance with paragraph (1) or (2) above, as the case may require, such amount as he may deduct or such amount as he shall be liable to pay to the Commissioners,

provided that the aggregate of the amounts that he may deduct in relation to a capital item pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the output tax chargeable by him on the supply of that capital item.

- (4) If a capital item is—
 - (a) irretrievably lost or stolen or is totally destroyed, or
- (b) is of a kind falling within regulation 114(3)(b) and the interest in question expires, during the period of adjustment applicable to it, no further adjustment shall be made in respect of any remaining complete intervals applicable to it.
 - (5) For the purposes of this regulation—

"the total input tax on the capital item" means, in relation to a capital item falling within—

regulation 113(a) or (b), the VAT charged on the supply to, or on the importation or acquisition by, the owner of the capital item, other than VAT charged on rent (if any),

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) regulation 113(c) or (d), the VAT charged on the supply which the owner is treated as making to himself under paragraph 1(5) or 6(1) of Schedule 10 to the Act, as the case may require,
- (c) regulation 113(e) or (f), the aggregate of the VAT charged on the supplies described in regulation 113(e) or (f), as the case may require, other than VAT charged on rent (if any),

and shall include, in relation to any capital item, any VAT treated as input tax under regulation 111 which relates to the capital item, other than such VAT charged on rent (if any); and for the purposes of this paragraph references to the owner shall be construed as references to the person who incurred the total input tax on the capital item;

"the adjustment percentage" means the difference (if any) between the extent, expressed as a percentage, to which the capital item is used (or is regarded as being used) in making taxable supplies in the first interval applicable to it, and the extent to which it is so used or is treated under paragraph (3) above as being so used in the subsequent interval in question.

(6) [F43Subject to paragraph (8) below] a taxable person claiming any amount pursuant to paragraph (1) above, or liable to pay any amount pursuant to paragraph (2) above, shall include such amount in a return for the second prescribed accounting period next following the interval to which that amount relates, except where the Commissioners allow another return to be used for this purpose,

provided that where an interval has come to an end under—

- (a) regulation 114(6)(b) because the owner of the capital item has ceased to be a member of a group under section 43 of the Act, any amount claimable from the Commissioners or payable to them (as the case may be) in respect of that interval shall be included in a return for that group for the second prescribed accounting period after the end of the tax year of the group in which the interval in question fell, or
- (b) regulation 114(7) because the owner has transferred part of his business as a going concern, and he remains a registered person after the transfer, any amount claimable from the Commissioners or payable to them (as the case may be) in respect of that interval shall be included in a return by him for the second prescribed accounting period after the end of his tax year in which the interval in question fell,

except where the Commissioners allow another return to be used for this purpose.

- (7) [F44Subject to paragraph (8) below] a taxable person claiming any amount or amounts, or liable to pay any amount or amounts, pursuant to paragraph (3) above, shall include such amount or amounts in a return for the second prescribed accounting period next following the interval in which the supply (or deemed supply) in question takes place except where the Commissioners allow another return to be used for this purpose.
- [F45(8)] The Commissioners shall not allow the taxable person to use a return other than that specified in paragraph (6) above, paragraph (a) or (b) of that paragraph or paragraph (7) above (in each case, "the specified return"), as the case may be, unless it is the return for a prescribed accounting period commencing within 3 years of the end of the prescribed accounting period to which the specified return relates.]

Textual Amendments

- **F43** Words in reg. 115(6) inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **8(a)**
- **F44** Words in reg. 115(7) inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **8(a)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

F45 Reg. 115(8) added (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **8(b)**

Commencement Information

I103 Reg. 115 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Ascertainment of taxable use of a capital item

116. —

- (1) Subject to regulation 115(3) and paragraphs (2) and (3) below, for the purposes of this Part, an attribution of the total input tax on the capital item shall be determined for each subsequent interval applicable to it in accordance with the method used under Part XIV for that interval and the proportion of the input tax thereby determined to be attributable to taxable supplies shall be treated as being the extent to which the capital item is used in making taxable supplies in that subsequent interval.
- (2) In any particular case the Commissioners may allow another method by which, or may direct the manner in which, the extent to which a capital item is used in making taxable supplies in any subsequent interval applicable to it is to be ascertained.
- (3) Where the owner of a building which is a capital item of his grants or assigns a tenancy or lease in the whole or any part of that building and that grant or assignment is a zero-rated supply to the extent only as provided by—
 - (a) note [F46(14)] to Group 5 of Schedule 8 to the Act, or
 - (b) that note as applied to Group 6 of that Schedule by note $[F^{47}(3)]$ to Group 6, or
 - (c) paragraph 8 of Schedule 13 to the Act,

any subsequent exempt supply of his arising directly from that grant or assignment shall be disregarded in determining the extent to which the capital item is used in making taxable supplies in any interval applicable to it.

Textual Amendments

F46 Word in reg. 116(3)(a) substituted (1.1.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1995 (S.I. 1995/3147), regs. 1, **5(a)**

F47 Word in reg. 116(3)(b) substituted (1.1.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1995 (S.I. 1995/3147), regs. 1, **5(b)**

Commencement Information

I104 Reg. 116 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

PART XVI

IMPORTATIONS, EXPORTATIONS AND REMOVALS

Interpretation of Part XVI

117. —

(1) In regulation 127 "approved inland clearance depot" means any inland premises approved by the Commissioners for the clearance of goods for customs and excise purposes.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) For the purposes of regulation 128 "container" means an article of transport equipment (lift-van, moveable tank or other similar structure)—
 - (a) fully or partially enclosed to constitute a compartment intended for containing goods,
 - (b) of a permanent character and accordingly strong enough to be suitable for repeated use,
 - (c) specially designed to facilitate the carriage of goods, by one or more modes of transport, without intermediate reloading,
 - (d) designed for ready handling, particularly when being transferred from one mode of transport to another,
 - (e) designed to be easy to fill and to empty, and
 - (f) having an internal volume of one cubic metre or more,

and the term "container" shall include the accessories and equipment of the container, appropriate for the type concerned, provided that such accessories and equipment are carried with the container, but shall not include vehicles, accessories or spare parts of vehicles, or packaging.

- (3) In regulation 127 "export house" means any person registered in the United Kingdom who in the course of his business in the United Kingdom arranges or finances the export of goods from the United Kingdom to a place outside the member States.
 - [F48(4) In regulations 130 and 131 "goods" does not include—
 - (a) a motor-vehicle, or
 - (b) a boat intended to be exported under its own power.]

F49(5)																
F49(6)																

- (7) For the purposes of regulation 129 "overseas authority" means any country other than the United Kingdom or any part of or place in such a country or the government of any such country, part or place.
- (8) In this Part of these Regulations "overseas visitor" means a person who, during the 2 years immediately preceding the date of the supply mentioned in regulations 130 and 131 or the date of the application mentioned in regulation 132, has not been in the member States for more than 365 days, or who, for the purposes of regulation 132, during the 6 years immediately preceding the date of the application has not been in the member States for more than 1,095 days.
- (9) In regulations 130 and 131 "ship" includes a hovercraft within the meaning of the Hovercraft Act 1968(9).
- (10) In regulations 140 and 144 "customs territory of the Community" has the same meaning as it has for the purposes of Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2913/92(10).

Textual Amendments

- **F48** Reg. 117(4) substituted (1.3.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/210), regs. 1, **8**
- **F49** Reg. 117(5)(6) omitted (1.3.1996) by virtue of The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/210), regs. 1, 9

⁽**9**) 1968 c. 59

⁽¹⁰⁾ OJ No. L302, 19.10.92, p. 1; the territories comprising the customs territory of the Community are defined in Article 3 of Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2913/92 as amended by virtue of the treaty concerning the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden to the European Union (OJ No. C. 241, 29.8.94, p. 9) and as adjusted by paragraph A1(a) of Part XIII of Annex 1 to Council Decision 95/1/EC, Euratom, ECSC (OJ No. L1, 1.1.95, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I105 Reg. 117 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Enactments excepted

118. There shall be excepted from the enactments which are to apply as mentioned in section 16(1) of the Act—

- (a) the Alcoholic Liquor Duties Act 1979(11)—
 - (i) section 7 (exemption from duty on spirits in articles used for medical purposes),
 - (ii) section 8 (repayment of duty on spirits for medical or scientific purposes),
 - (iii) section 9 (remission of duty on spirits for methylation),
 - (iv) section 10 (remission of duty on spirits for use in art or manufacture),
 - (v) section 22(4) (drawback on exportation of tinctures or spirits of wine), and
 - (vi) sections 42 and 43 (drawback on exportation and warehousing of beer),
- (b) the Hydrocarbon Oil Duties Act 1979(12)—
 - (i) section 9 (relief for certain industrial uses),
 - (ii) section 15 (drawback of duty on exportation etc. of certain goods),
 - (iii) section 16 (drawback of duty on exportation etc. of power methylated spirits),
 - (iv) section 17 (repayment of duty on heavy oil used by horticultural producers),
 - (v) section 18 (repayment of duty on fuel for ships in home waters),
 - (vi) section 19 (repayment of duty on fuel used in fishing boats etc.),
 - (vii) section 20 (relief from duty on oil contaminated or accidentally mixed in warehouse), and
 - (viii) section 20AA (power to allow reliefs),
- (c) the Customs and Excise Management Act 1979(13)—
 - (i) section 43(5) (provisions as to duty on re-imported goods),
 - (ii) section 125(1) and (2) (valuation of goods for the purpose of ad valorem duties),
 - (iii) section 126 (charge of excise duty on manufactured or composite imported articles), and
 - (iv) section 127(1)(b) (determination of disputes as to duties on imported goods),
- (d) the Customs and Excise Duties (General Reliefs) Act 1979(14) other than sections 8 and 9(b),
- (e) the Isle of Man Act 1979(15), sections 8 and 9 (removal of goods from Isle of Man to United Kingdom), and
- (f) the Tobacco Products Duty Act 1979(16), section 2(2) (remission or repayment of duty on tobacco products).

⁽¹¹⁾ 1979 c. 4; section 8 was substituted by section 6(1) of the Finance Act 1988 (c. 39) .

^{(12) 1979} c. 5.

^{(13) 1979} c. 2.

^{(14) 1979} c. 3.

^{(15) 1979} c. 58.

^{(16) 1979} c. 7.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I106 Reg. 118 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Regulations excepted

119. Regulations 16(4) and (5) and 19(1)(b) of the Excise Warehousing (Etc.) Regulations 1988(17) shall be excepted from the subordinate legislation which is to apply as mentioned in section 16(1) of the Act.

Commencement Information

I107 Reg. 119 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Community legislation excepted

- (1) Council Regulation (EEC) No. 918/83(18) on conditional reliefs from duty on the final importation of goods, and any implementing Regulations made thereunder shall be excepted from the Community legislation which is to apply as mentioned in section 16(1) of the Act.
- (2) The following Articles shall be excepted from the Community legislation which is to apply as mentioned in section 16(1) of the Act—
 - (a) in Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2913/92(19) establishing the Community Customs Code—
 - (i) Articles 126 to 128 (drawback system of inward processing relief),
 - (ii) Articles 130 to 136 (processing for free circulation),
 - (iii) Article 137 so far as it relates to partial relief on temporary importation, and Article 142,
 - (iv) Articles 145 to 160 (outward processing),
 - (v) Articles 185 to 187 (returned goods), and
 - (vi) Article 229(b) (interest payable on a customs debt),
 - (b) in Commission Regulation (EEC) No. 2454/93(20) which contains provisions implementing the Community Customs Code—
 - (i) Articles 624 to 647 (drawback system of inward processing relief),
 - (ii) Articles 650 to 669 (processing for free circulation),
 - (iii) Article 690 (partial relief on temporary importation),
 - (iv) Articles 748 to 787 (outward processing), and
 - (v) Articles 844 to 856 and 882 (returned goods).

⁽¹⁷⁾ S.I. 1988/809.

⁽¹⁸⁾ OJ No. L 105, 23.4.83, p. 1; implementing Regulations are Commission Regulations (EEC) Numbers 2288/83 OJ No. L 220, 11.8.83, p. 13; 2289/83 OJ No. L 220, 11.8.83, p. 15 and 2290/83 OJ No. L 220, 11.8.83, p. 20.

⁽¹⁹⁾ OJ No. L 302, 19.10.92, p. 1.

⁽²⁰⁾ OJ No. L 253, 11.10.93, p. 1.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (3) Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2658/87(21) on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff and implementing Regulations made thereunder (end use relief), save and in so far as the said Regulations apply to goods admitted into territorial waters—
 - (a) in order to be incorporated into drilling or production platforms, for purposes of the construction, repair, maintenance, alteration or fitting-out of such platforms, or to link such drilling or production platforms to the mainland of the United Kingdom, or
 - (b) for the fuelling and provisioning of drilling or production platforms,

shall be excepted from the Community legislation which is to apply as mentioned in section 16(1) of the Act.

Commencement Information

I108 Reg. 120 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Adaptations

121. Section 125(3) of the Customs and Excise Management Act 1979 shall have effect in its application by virtue of section 16(1) of the Act as if the reference to the preceding subsections of that section included a reference to section 21 of the Act.

Commencement Information

I109 Reg. 121 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Postal importations by registered persons in the course of business

- 122. Goods imported by post from places outside the member States, other than by datapost packet, not exceeding £2,000 in value, or such greater sum as is determined for the time being by the Commissioners, by a registered person in the course of a business carried on by him may, with the authority of the proper officer, be delivered without payment of VAT if—
 - (a) the registered person has given such security as the Commissioners may require, and
 - (b) his registration number is shown on the customs declaration attached to or accompanying the package,

and save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow he shall account for VAT chargeable on the goods on their importation together with any VAT chargeable on the supply of goods or services by him or on the acquisition of goods by him from another member State in a return furnished by him in accordance with these Regulations for the prescribed accounting period during which the goods were imported.

Commencement Information

I110 Reg. 122 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Temporary importations

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (1) Subject to such conditions as the Commissioners may impose, the VAT chargeable on the importation of goods from a place outside the member States shall not be payable where—
 - (a) a taxable person makes a supply of goods which is to be zero-rated in accordance with sub-paragraphs (a)(i) and (ii), and (b) of section 30(8) of the Act,
 - (b) the goods so imported are the subject of that supply, and
 - (c) the Commissioners are satisfied that—
 - (i) the importer intends to remove the goods to another member State, and
 - (ii) the importer is importing the goods in the course of a supply by him of those goods in accordance with the provisions of sub-paragraphs (a)(i) and (ii), and (b) of section 30(8) of the Act and any Regulations made thereunder.
- (2) As a condition of granting the relief afforded by paragraph (1) above the Commissioners may require the deposit of security, the amount of which shall not exceed the amount of VAT chargeable on the importation.
- (3) The relief afforded by paragraph (1) above shall continue to apply provided that the importer—
 - (a) removes the goods to another member State within one month of the date of importation or within such longer period as the Commissioners may allow, and
 - (b) supplies the goods in accordance with sub-paragraphs (a)(i) and (ii), and (b) of section 30(8) of the Act and any Regulations made thereunder.

Commencement Information

III1 Reg. 123 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Reimportation of certain goods by non-taxable persons

- **124.** Subject to such conditions as the Commissioners may impose, the VAT chargeable on the importation of goods from a place outside the member States which have been previously exported from the member States shall not be payable if the Commissioners are satisfied that—
 - (a) the importer is not a taxable person or, if he is, the goods are imported otherwise than in the course of his business,
 - (b) the goods were last exported from the member States by him or on his behalf,
 - (c) the goods—
 - (i) were supplied, acquired in or imported into a member State before their export, and any VAT or other tax due on that supply, acquisition or importation was paid and neither has been, nor will be, refunded, or
 - (ii) are imported by the person who made them,
 - (d) the goods were not exported free of VAT by reason of the zero-rating provisions of subsection (6) or (8) of section 30 of the Act or Regulations made thereunder or free of purchase tax or by reason of the provisions of the law of another member State corresponding, in relation to that member State, to those provisions,
 - (e) the goods have not been subject to process or repair outside the member States other than necessary running repairs which did not result in any increase in the value of the goods, and
 - (f) the goods—
 - (i) were at the time of exportation intended to be reimported, or

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (ii) have been returned for repair or replacement, or after rejection by a customer outside the member States, or because it was not possible to deliver them to such customer, or
- (iii) were prior to the time of exportation in private use and possession in the member States.

Commencement Information

I112 Reg. 124 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Reimportation of certain goods by taxable persons

- **125.** Subject to such conditions as the Commissioners may impose, the VAT chargeable on the importation of goods from a place outside the member States which have been previously exported from the member States shall not be payable if the Commissioners are satisfied that—
 - (a) the importer is a taxable person importing the goods in the course of his business,
 - (b) the goods were last exported from the member States by him or on his behalf,
 - (c) the goods have not been subject to process or repair outside the member States other than necessary running repairs which did not result in any increase in the value of the goods,
 - (d) the goods—
 - (i) were owned by him at the time of exportation and have remained his property, or
 - (ii) were owned by him at the time of exportation and have been returned after rejection by a customer outside the member States or because it was not possible to deliver them to such a customer, or
 - (iii) have been returned from the continental shelf, and
 - (e) if the goods were supplied in, acquired in or imported into a member State before their export, any VAT or other tax chargeable on that supply, acquisition or importation was accounted for or paid and neither has been, nor will be, refunded.

Commencement Information

I113 Reg. 125 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Reimportation of goods exported for treatment or process

- 126. Subject to such conditions as the Commissioners may impose, VAT chargeable on the importation of goods from a place outside the member States which have been temporarily exported from the member States and are reimported after having undergone repair, process or adaptation outside the member States, or after having been made up or reworked outside the member States, shall be payable as if such treatment or process had been carried out in the United Kingdom, if the Commissioners are satisfied that—
 - (a) at the time of exportation the goods were intended to be reimported after completion of the treatment or process outside the member States, and
 - (b) the ownership in the goods was not transferred to any other person at exportation or during the time they were abroad.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I114 Reg. 126 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Supplies to export houses

- **127.** Where goods are supplied to an export house but are not at any time delivered to the export house in the United Kingdom and—
 - (a) the goods are delivered by the supplier direct to a port, customs and excise airport or approved inland clearance depot for immediate shipment or to an export packer for delivery direct to a port, customs and excise airport or approved inland clearance depot for immediate shipment to the order of the export house, and
 - (b) the goods are exported to a place outside the member States,

the supply, subject to such conditions as the Commissioners may impose, shall be zero-rated.

Commencement Information

I115 Reg. 127 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Export of freight containers

128. Where the Commissioners are satisfied that a container is to be exported to a place outside the member States, its supply, subject to such conditions as they may impose, shall be zero-rated.

Commencement Information

I116 Reg. 128 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Supplies to overseas persons

129. —

- (1) Where the Commissioners are satisfied that—
 - (a) goods intended for export to a place outside the member States have been supplied, otherwise than to a taxable person, to—
 - (i) a person not resident in the United Kingdom,
 - (ii) a trader who has no business establishment in the United Kingdom from which taxable supplies are made, or
 - (iii) an overseas authority, and
- (b) the goods were exported to a place outside the member States,

the supply, subject to such conditions as they may impose, shall be zero-rated.

(2) This regulation shall not apply in the case of a supply to any person who is a member of the crew of any ship or aircraft departing from the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man.

Commencement Information

I117 Reg. 129 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Supplies to persons departing from the member States

- **130.** Where the Commissioners are satisfied that—
 - (a) goods have been supplied to, and delivered direct to, a ship or aircraft on behalf of—
 - (i) a member, being an overseas visitor, of the crew of any ship or aircraft departing from the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man to an immediate destination outside the member States, or
 - (ii) a person who is not an overseas visitor, who has been resident in the member States for at least 365 days in the last 2 years immediately preceding the date of the supply of the said goods and who, at the time of the said supply, intends to depart from the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man for an immediate destination outside the member States and remain outside the member States for a period of at least 12 months, and
 - (b) save as they may allow, the goods were produced to the proper officer on exportation, and
 - (c) the goods were exported in that ship or aircraft or in such other ship or aircraft as the Commissioners may allow,

the supply, subject to such conditions as they may impose, shall be zero-rated.

131. —

- (1) Where the Commissioners are satisfied that—
 - (a) goods have been supplied to a person who is an overseas visitor and who, at the time of the supply, intended to depart from the member States [F50] before the end of the third month following that in which the supply is effected] and that the goods should accompany him,
 - (b) save as they may allow, the goods were produced to the competent authorities for the purposes of the common system of VAT in the member State from which the goods were finally exported to a place outside the member States, and
 - (c) the goods were exported to a place outside the member States,

the supply, subject to such conditions as they may impose, shall be zero-rated.

- (2) This regulation shall not apply in the case of a supply to any person who is a member of the crew of any ship or aircraft departing from the member States.
- 132. The Commissioners may, on application by an overseas visitor who intends to depart from the member States within 15 months and remain outside the member States for a period of at least 6 months, permit him within 12 months of his intended departure to purchase, from a registered person, a new motor vehicle without payment of VAT, for subsequent export, and its supply, subject to such conditions as they may impose, shall be zero-rated.
- 133. The Commissioners may, on application by any person who intends to depart from the member States within 9 months and remain outside the member States for a period of at least 6 months, permit him within 6 months of his intended departure to purchase, from a registered person, a new motor vehicle without payment of VAT, for subsequent export, and its supply, subject to such conditions as they may impose, shall be zero-rated.

```
Textual Amendments
```

F50 Words in reg. 131(1)(a) substituted (1.1.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1995 (S.I. 1995/3147), regs. 1, 6

Commencement Information

I118 Reg. 130 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

I119 Reg. 131 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

```
I120 Reg. 132 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
I121 Reg. 133 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Supplies to persons taxable in another member State

- **134.** Where the Commissioners are satisfied that—
 - (a) a supply of goods by a taxable person involves their removal from the United Kingdom,
 - (b) the supply is to a person taxable in another member State,
 - (c) the goods have been removed to another member State, and
 - (d) the goods are not goods in relation to whose supply the taxable person has opted, pursuant to section 50A(22) of the Act, for VAT to be charged by reference to the profit margin on the supply,

the supply, subject to such conditions as they may impose, shall be zero-rated.

```
Commencement Information
I122 Reg. 134 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Supplies of goods subject to excise duty to persons who are not taxable in another member State

- 135. Where the Commissioners are satisfied that—
 - (a) a supply by a taxable person of goods subject to excise duty involves their removal from the United Kingdom to another member State,
 - (b) that supply is other than to a person taxable in another member State and the place of supply is not, by virtue of section 7(5) of the Act, treated as outside the United Kingdom,
 - (c) the goods have been removed to another member State in accordance with the provisions of the Excise Goods (Holding, Movement, Warehousing and REDS) Regulations 1992(23), and
 - (d) the goods are not goods in relation to whose supply the taxable person has opted, pursuant to section 50A of the Act, for VAT to be charged by reference to the profit margin on the supply,

the supply, subject to such conditions as they may impose, shall be zero-rated.

```
Commencement Information
I123 Reg. 135 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Territories to be treated as excluded from or included in the territory of the Community and of the member States

- **136.** For the purposes of the Act the following territories shall be treated as excluded from the territory of the Community—
 - (a) the Channel Islands,

⁽²²⁾ Section 50A was inserted by section 24 of the Finance Act 1995 (c. 4).

⁽²³⁾ S.I. 1992/3135.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) Andorra,
- (c) San Marino, and
- (d) the Aland Islands.
- **137.** For the purposes of the Act the following territories shall be treated as excluded from the territory of the member States and the territory of the Community—
 - (a) the Canary Islands (Kingdom of Spain),
 - (b) the overseas departments of the French Republic (Guadeloupe, Martinique, Réunion, St. Pierre and Miquelon and French Guiana), and
 - (c) Mount Athos (Hellenic Republic).

138. —

- (1) For the purposes of the Act the territory of the Community shall be treated as excluding Austria, Finland and Sweden (the acceding States) in relation to goods to which this regulation applies.
 - (2) Subject to paragraph (4) below, the goods to which this regulation applies are—
 - (a) goods which are the subject of a supply made in an acceding State before 1st January 1995 and which in pursuance of that supply are removed to the United Kingdom on or after 20th October 1995 being goods in the case of which provisions of the law of the acceding State in question having effect for purposes corresponding to those of subsection (6)(a) or (so far as it applies to exportations) subsection (8) of section 30 of the Act have prevented VAT from being charged on that supply, and
 - (b) goods which were subject to a suspension regime before 1st January 1995, which by virtue of any Community legislation were to remain, for VAT purposes only, subject to that regime for a period beginning with that date and which cease to be subject to that regime on or after 20th October 1995.
- (3) For the purposes of paragraph (2)(b) above, goods shall be treated as having become subject to a suspension regime if—
 - (a) on their entry into the territory of the Community—
 - (i) they were placed under a temporary admission procedure with full exemption from import duties, in temporary storage, in a free zone, or under customs warehousing arrangements or inward processing arrangements, or
 - (ii) they were admitted into the territorial waters of the United Kingdom for the purpose of being incorporated into drilling or production platforms, for the purposes of the construction, repair, maintenance, alteration or fitting-out of such platforms, for the purpose of linking such platforms to the mainland of the United Kingdom, or for the purpose of fuelling or provisioning such platforms, or
 - (b) they were placed under any customs transit procedure in pursuance of a supply made in the course of a business,

and (in the case in question) the time that any Community customs debt in relation to the goods would be incurred in the United Kingdom if the accession to the European Union of the acceding States were disregarded would fall to be determined by reference to the matters mentioned in subparagraph (a) or (b) above.

- (4) This regulation does not apply to the following goods—
 - (a) goods which are exported on or after 20th October 1995 to a place outside the member States,
 - (b) goods which are not means of transport and are removed on or after 20th October 1995 from a temporary admission procedure such as is referred to in paragraph (3)(a)(i) above,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

in order to be returned to the person in an acceding State who had exported them from that State,

- (c) means of transport which are removed on or after 20th October 1995 from a temporary admission procedure such as is referred to in paragraph (3)(a)(i) above and which—
 - (i) were first brought into service before 1st January 1987, or
 - (ii) have a value not exceeding £4,000, or
 - (iii) have been charged in an acceding State with VAT which has not been remitted or refunded by reason of their exportation and to such other tax (if any) to which means of transport of that class or description are normally chargeable.
- **139.** For the purposes of the Act the following territories shall be treated as included in the territory of the member States and the territory of the Community—
 - (i) the Principality of Monaco (French Republic), and
 - (ii) the Isle of Man (United Kingdom).

```
Commencement Information
1124 Reg. 136 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
1125 Reg. 137 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
1126 Reg. 138 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
1127 Reg. 139 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Entry and exit formalities

140. —

- (1) Where goods enter the United Kingdom from the territories prescribed in regulation 136 or 137 the formalities relating to the entry of goods into the customs territory of the Community contained in Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2913/92(24), Commission Regulation (EEC) No. 2454/93(25) and the Customs Controls on Importation of Goods Regulations 1991(26), shall be completed.
- (2) Where goods are exported from the United Kingdom to the territories prescribed in regulation 136 or 137 the formalities relating to the export of goods to a place outside the customs territory of the Community contained in Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2913/92 and Commission Regulation (EEC) No. 2454/93 shall be completed.

```
Commencement Information
I128 Reg. 140 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Use of the internal Community transit procedure

141. Where goods enter the United Kingdom from the territories prescribed in regulation 136 or 137 and the said goods are intended for another member State, or other destination outside the United Kingdom transport of the goods to which destination involves their passage through another

⁽²⁴⁾ OJ No. L 302, 19.10.92, p. 1.

⁽²⁵⁾ OJ No. L 253, 11.10.93, p. 1; this Regulation has been amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No. 3665/93 (OJ No. L 335, 31.12.93, p. 1), Commission Regulation (EC) No. 655/94 (OJ No. L 82, 25.3. 94, p. 15), Council Regulation (EC) No. 1500/94 (OJ No. L 162, 30.6.94, p. 1), Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2193/94 (OJ No. L 235, 9.9.94, p. 6) and Commission Regulation (EC) No. 3254/94 (OJ No. L 346, 31.12.94, p. 1).

⁽²⁶⁾ S.I. 1991/2724, amended by S.I. 1993/3014.

Status: Point in time view as at 01/07/1997.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

member State, the internal Community transit procedure described in Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2913/92 and Commission Regulation (EEC) No. 2454/93 shall apply.

```
Commencement Information
I129 Reg. 141 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Customs and excise legislation to be applied

- 142. Subject to regulation 143, where goods are imported into the United Kingdom from the territories prescribed in regulation 136 or 137 customs and excise legislation shall apply (so far as relevant) in relation to any VAT chargeable upon such importation with the same exceptions and adaptations as are prescribed in regulations 118, 119, 120 and 121 in relation to the application of section 16(1) of the Act.
- **143.** Where goods are imported into the United Kingdom from the territories prescribed in regulation 137, section 4 of the Finance (No. 2) Act 1992(27) (enforcement powers) shall apply in relation to any VAT chargeable upon such importation as if references in that section to "member States" excluded the territories prescribed in regulation 137.
- **144.** Where goods are exported from the United Kingdom to the territories prescribed in regulation 136 or 137 the provisions relating to the export of goods to a place outside the customs territory of the Community contained in Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2913/92 and Commission Regulation (EEC) No. 2454/93 shall apply for the purpose of ensuring the correct application of the zero rate of VAT to such goods.

145. —

- (1) Subject to paragraph (2) below, where goods are exported from the United Kingdom to the territories prescribed in regulation 136 or 137 the provisions made by or under the Customs and Excise Management Act 1979(28) in relation to the exportation of goods to places outside the member States shall apply (so far as relevant) for the purpose of ensuring the correct application of the zero rate of VAT to such goods.
- (2) Where goods are being exported from the United Kingdom to the territories prescribed in regulation 137, section 4 of the Finance (No. 2) Act 1992 (enforcement powers) shall apply to such goods as if references in that section to "member States" excluded the territories prescribed in regulation 137.

```
Commencement Information
1130 Reg. 142 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
1131 Reg. 143 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
1132 Reg. 144 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
1133 Reg. 145 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

^{(27) 1992} c. 48.

^{(28) 1979} c. 2.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

[F51PART XVI(A)

FISCAL AND OTHER WAREHOUSING REGIMES

Textual Amendments

F51 Pt. 16(A) and heading inserted (28.4.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), **12**, 13

Interpretation of Part XVI(A)

- **145A.**—(1) In this Part unless the context otherwise requires—
 - "eligible goods" has the meaning given by section 18B(6);
 - "fiscal warehouse" includes all fiscal warehouses kept by the same fiscal warehousekeeper;
 - "material time" has the meaning given by section 18F(1) in the case of a fiscal warehousing regime and section 18(6) in the case of a warehousing regime;
 - "regulation" or "regulations" refers to the relevant regulation or regulations of these Regulations; and,
 - "section" or "sections" refers to the relevant section or sections of the Act.
- (2) For the purposes of this Part, where a fiscal warehousekeeper keeps one or more fiscal warehouses there shall be associated with him a single fiscal warehousing regime; and "relevant fiscal warehousekeeper", "relevant fiscal warehouse", "relevant fiscal warehousing regime", "his fiscal warehouse", "his fiscal warehousing regime" and similar expressions shall be construed in this light.

Fiscal warehousing certificates

- **145B.**—(1) The certificate referred to in section 18B(1)(d) (certificate relating to acquisitions in or intended for fiscal warehousing) and the certificate referred to in section 18B(2)(d) (supplies of goods intended for fiscal warehousing) shall contain the information indicated in the form numbered 17 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations.
- (2) A certificate prepared under section 18B(1)(d) by an acquirer who is not a taxable person shall be kept by him for a period of six years commencing on the day the certificate is prepared; and he shall produce it to a proper officer when that officer requests him to do so.

Certificates connected with services in fiscal or other warehousing regimes

145C. The certificate referred to in section 18C(1)(c) (certificate required for the zero-rating of certain services performed on or in relation to goods while those goods are subject to a fiscal or other warehousing regime) shall contain the information indicated in the form numbered 18 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations.

VAT invoices relating to services performed in fiscal or other warehousing regimes

- **145D.**—(1) This regulation applies to the invoice referred to in section 18C(1)(e) (invoice required for the zero-rating of the supply of certain services performed on or in relation to goods while those goods are subject to a fiscal or other warehousing regime).
- (2) The invoice shall be known as a VAT invoice and shall state the following particulars (unless the Commissioners allow any requirement of this paragraph to be relaxed or dispensed with)—

- (a) an identifying number,
- (b) the material time of the supply of the services in question,
- (c) the date of the issue of the invoice,
- (d) the name, an address and the registration number of the supplier,
- (e) the name and an address of the person to whom the services are supplied,
- (f) a description sufficient to identify the nature of the services supplied,
- (g) the extent of the services and the amount payable, excluding VAT, expressed in sterling,
- (h) the rate of any cash discount offered,
 - (i) the rate of VAT as zero per cent, and
- (j) a declaration that in respect of the supply of services in question, the requirements of section 18C(1) will be or have been satisfied.
- (3) The supplier of the services in question shall issue the invoice to the person to whom the supply is made within thirty days of the material time of that supply of services (or within such longer period as the Commissioners may allow in general or special directions).

Fiscal warehousing regimes

- **145E.**—(1) Upon any eligible goods entering a fiscal warehouse the relevant fiscal warehousekeeper shall record their entry in his relevant fiscal warehousing record.
 - (2) Eligible goods shall only be subject to or in a fiscal warehousing regime at any time—
 - (a) while they are allocated to that regime in the relevant fiscal warehousing record;
 - (b) while they are not identified in that record as having been transferred; or,
 - (c) prior to their removal from that regime.

The fiscal warehousing record and stock control

- **145F.**—(1) In addition to the records referred to in regulation 31, a fiscal warehousekeeper shall maintain a fiscal warehousing record for any fiscal warehouse in respect of which he is the relevant fiscal warehousekeeper.
- (2) The fiscal warehousing record may be maintained in any manner acceptable to the Commissioners. In particular, it shall be capable of—
 - (a) ready use by any proper officer in the course of his duties; and
 - (b) reproduction into a form suitable for any proper officer to readily use at a place other than the relevant fiscal warehouse.
- (3) Subject to paragraph (4) below, the fiscal warehousing record shall have the features and shall comply with the requirements set out in Schedule 1A to these Regulations.
- (4) In respect of any goods the relevant fiscal warehousing record shall not be required to record events more than six years following—
 - (a) the transfer or removal of those goods from the relevant fiscal warehousing regime; or,
 - (b) the exit of those goods from the relevant fiscal warehouse (in the case of goods which were not allocated to the relevant fiscal warehousing regime).
 - (5) A fiscal warehousekeeper, upon receiving a request to do so from any proper officer, shall—
 - (a) produce his fiscal warehousing record to that officer and permit him to inspect or take copies of it or of any part of it (as that officer shall require); or,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

(b) facilitate and permit that officer to inspect any goods which are stored or deposited in his fiscal warehouse (whether or not those goods are allocated to the relevant fiscal warehousing regime).

Fiscal warehousing transfers in the United Kingdom

- **145G.**—(1) Subject to paragraphs (2) and (3) below, a fiscal warehousekeeper ("the original fiscal warehousekeeper") may permit eligible goods which are subject to his fiscal warehousing regime ("the original regime") to be transferred to another fiscal warehousing regime ("the other regime") without those goods being treated as removed from the original regime.
- (2) The original fiscal warehousekeeper shall not allow eligible goods to exit from his fiscal warehouse in pursuance of this regulation before he receives a written undertaking from the fiscal warehousekeeper in relation to that other fiscal warehousing regime ("the other fiscal warehousekeeper") that, in respect of those eligible goods, the other fiscal warehousekeeper will comply with the requirements of paragraph (3) below.
 - (3) The other fiscal warehousekeeper, upon the entry of the goods to his fiscal warehouse, shall—
 - (a) record that entry in his fiscal warehousing record; and,
 - (b) allocate those goods to his fiscal warehousing regime.
 - Furthermore, within 30 days commencing with the day on which those goods left the original fiscal warehouse, he shall—
 - (c) deliver or cause to be delivered to the original fiscal warehousekeeper a certificate in a form acceptable to the Commissioners confirming that he has recorded the entry of those goods to his fiscal warehouse and allocated them to his fiscal warehousing regime; and,
 - (d) retain a copy of that certificate as part of his fiscal warehousing record.

Removal of goods from a fiscal warehousing regime and transfers overseas

- **145H.**—(1) Without prejudice to sections 18F(5), 18F(6) and the following paragraphs of this regulation, eligible goods which are allocated to a fiscal warehousing regime shall only be removed from that regime at the time and in any of the following circumstances—
 - (a) when an entry in respect of those eligible goods is made in the relevant fiscal warehousing record which indicates the time and date of their removal from that regime;
 - (b) when the eligible goods are moved outside the fiscal warehouse in respect of which they are allocated to a fiscal warehousing regime (except in the case of movements between fiscal warehouses kept by the same fiscal warehousekeeper); or,
 - (c) at the time immediately preceding a retail sale of those eligible goods.
 - The person who shall be treated as the person who removes or causes the removal of the relevant goods from the relevant fiscal warehousing regime in any of the circumstances described above shall be, as the case requires, either the person who causes any of those circumstances to occur or, in the case of sub-paragraph (c), the person who makes the retail sale referred to there.
- (2) Subject to paragraph (3) below, eligible goods which are subject to a fiscal warehousing regime shall not be treated as removed from that regime but shall be treated as transferred or as being in the process of transfer, as the case requires, in any of the following circumstances—
 - (a) where the goods in question are transferred or are in the process of transfer to another fiscal warehousing regime in pursuance of regulation 145G(1) above;
 - (b) where the goods in question are transferred or are in the process of transfer to arrangements which correspond in effect, under the law of another member State, to section 18B(3)

- (fiscal warehousing) whether or not those arrangements also correspond in effect to section 18C(1) (zero-rating of certain specified services performed in a fiscal or other warehousing regime);
- (c) where the goods in question are exported or are in the process of being exported to a place outside the member States; or,
- (d) where the goods in question are moved temporarily to a place other than the relevant fiscal warehouse for repair, processing, treatment or other operations (subject to the prior agreement of and to conditions to be imposed by the Commissioners).
- (3) Where any relevant document referred to in paragraph (4) below is not received by the relevant fiscal warehousekeeper within the time period indicated there (commencing on the day on which the relevant eligible goods leave his fiscal warehouse), he shall—
 - (a) make an entry by way of adjustment to his fiscal warehousing record to show the relevant goods as having been removed from his fiscal warehousing regime at the time and on the day when they left;
 - (b) identify in his fiscal warehousing record the person on whose instructions he allowed the goods to leave his fiscal warehouse as the person removing those goods and that person's address and registration number (if any); and,
 - (c) notify the person on whose instructions he allowed the goods to leave his fiscal warehouse that the relevant document has not been received by him in time.
- (4) The document and time period referred to in paragraph (3) above is, as the case requires, either—
 - (a) the certificate referred to in regulation 145G(3)(c) confirming the completion of a transfer of eligible goods from the relevant fiscal warehousing regime to another fiscal warehousing regime (30 days);
 - (b) a document evidencing the completion of the transfer of the eligible goods from the relevant fiscal warehousing regime directly to arrangements which correspond, in another member State, to fiscal warehousing (60 days); or,
 - (c) a document evidencing the export of the eligible goods from the relevant fiscal warehousing regime to a place outside the member States (60 days).
- **145I.**—(1) A fiscal warehousekeeper shall not remove or allow the removal of any eligible goods from his fiscal warehousing regime at any time before—
 - (a) he has inspected and placed on his fiscal warehousing record a copy of the relevant document issued by the Commissioners under regulation 145J(1) (removal document); or,
 - (b) he is provided with the registration number of a person registered under the Act and a written undertaking from that person that any VAT payable by that person as the result of any removal of eligible goods from that fiscal warehousing regime will be accounted for on that person's return in accordance with regulation 40(1)(c).
- (2) Without prejudice to section 18E, where a fiscal warehousekeeper allows the removal of any eligible goods to take place from his fiscal warehousing regime otherwise than in accordance with this regulation, he shall be jointly and severally liable with the person who removes the goods for the payment of the VAT payable under section 18D(2) to the Commissioners.
- (3) Paragraphs (1) and (2) above shall not apply to a removal which is the result of an entry in the relevant fiscal warehousing record made by the relevant fiscal warehousekeeper in compliance with regulation 145H(3)(a) (non-receipt of a document following transfer or export).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Payment on removal of goods from a fiscal warehousing regime

- **145J.**—(1) The Commissioners may, in respect of a person who is seeking to remove or cause the removal of eligible goods from a fiscal warehousing regime,—
 - (a) accept from or on behalf of that person payment of the VAT payable (if any) as a result of that removal, and
 - (b) issue to that person a document bearing a reference or identification number.
- (2) The Commissioners need not act in accordance with paragraph (1) above unless, as the case requires, they are satisfied as to—
 - (a) the value and material time of any supply of the relevant goods in the fiscal warehousing regime which is treated as taking place in the United Kingdom under section 18B(4) and the status of the person who made that supply;
 - (b) the nature and quantity of the relevant eligible goods;
 - (c) the value of any relevant self-supplies of specified services treated as made under section 18C(3) in the course or furtherance of his business by the person who is to remove the relevant goods, or by the person on whose behalf the goods are to be removed, at the time they are removed from the fiscal warehousing regime; and,
 - (d) the nature and material time of any relevant supplies of specified services in respect of which the self-supplies referred to in sub-paragraph (c) above are treated as being identical (certain supplies of services on or in relation to goods while those goods are subject to the fiscal warehousing regime).
 - (3) In paragraph (2)(a) above "status" is a reference to whether the person in question—
 - (a) is or is required to be registered under the Act, or
 - (b) would be required to be registered under the Act were it not for paragraph 1(9) of Schedule 1 to the Act, paragraph 1(7) of Schedule 2 to the Act, paragraph 1(6) of Schedule 3 to the Act, or any of those provisions.]

PART XVII

NEW MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Interpretation of Part XVII

146. In this Part—

"claim" means a claim for a refund of VAT made pursuant to section 40 of the Act and "claimant" shall be construed accordingly;

"competent authority" means an authority having powers under the laws in force in any member State to register a vehicle for road use in that member State;

"first entry into service" in relation to a new means of transport means the time determined in relation to that means of transport under regulation 147;

"registration" means registration for road use in a member State corresponding in relation to that member State to registration in accordance with the Vehicles Excise and Registration Act 1994(29).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I134 Reg. 146 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

First entry into service of a means of transport

147. —

- (1) For the purposes of section 95 of the Act a means of transport is to be treated as having first entered into service—
 - (a) in the case of a ship or aircraft—
 - (i) when it is delivered from its manufacturer to its first purchaser or owner, or on its first being made available to its first purchaser or owner, whichever is the earlier, or
 - (ii) if its manufacturer takes it into use for demonstration purposes, on its being first taken into such use, and
 - (b) in the case of a motorised land vehicle—
 - (i) on its first registration for road use by the competent authority in the member State of its manufacture or when a liability to register for road use is first incurred in the member State of its manufacture, whichever is the earlier,
 - (ii) if it is not liable to be registered for road use in the member State of its manufacture, on its removal by its first purchaser or owner, or on its first delivery or on its being made available to its first purchaser, whichever is the earliest, or
 - (iii) if its manufacturer takes it into use for demonstration purposes, on its first being taken into such use.
- (2) Where the times specified in paragraph (1) above cannot be established to the Commissioners' satisfaction, a means of transport is to be treated as having first entered into service on the issue of an invoice relating to the first supply of the means of transport.

Commencement Information

I135 Reg. 147 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Notification of acquisition of new means of transport by non-taxable persons and payment of VAT

148. —

- (1) Where—
 - (a) a taxable acquisition of a new means of transport takes place in the United Kingdom,
 - (b) the acquisition is not in pursuance of a taxable supply, and
 - (c) the person acquiring the goods is not a taxable person at the time of the acquisition,

the person acquiring the goods shall notify the Commissioners of the acquisition within 7 days of the time of the acquisition or the arrival of the goods in the United Kingdom, whichever is the later.

- (2) The notification shall be in writing in the English language and shall contain the following particulars—
 - (a) the name and current address of the person acquiring the new means of transport,
 - (b) the time of the acquisition,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) the date when the new means of transport arrived in the United Kingdom,
- (d) a full description of the new means of transport which shall include any registration mark allocated to it by any competent authority in another member State prior to its arrival in the United Kingdom and any chassis, hull or airframe identification number and engine number,
- (e) the consideration for the transaction in pursuance of which the new means of transport was acquired,
- (f) the name and address of the supplier in the member State from which the new means of transport was acquired,
- (g) the place where the new means of transport can be inspected, and
- (h) the date of notification.
- (3) The notification shall include a declaration, signed by the person who is required to make the notification or a person authorised in that behalf in writing, that all the information entered in it is true and complete.
- (4) The notification shall be made at, or sent to, any office designated by the Commissioners for the receipt of such notifications.
- (5) Any person required to notify the Commissioners of an acquisition of a new means of transport shall pay the VAT due upon the acquisition at the time of notification or within 30 days of the Commissioners issuing a written demand to him detailing the VAT due and requesting payment.

Commencement Information

I136 Reg. 148 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Refunds in relation to new means of transport

- **149.** A claimant shall make his claim in writing no earlier than one month and no later than 14 days prior to making the supply of the new means of transport by virtue of which the claim arises.
- **150.** The claim shall be made at, or sent to, any office designated by the Commissioners for the receipt of such claims.
 - **151.** The claim shall contain the following information—
 - (a) the name, current address and telephone number of the claimant,
 - (b) the place where the new means of transport is kept and the times when it may be inspected,
 - (c) the name and address of the person who supplied the new means of transport to the claimant,
 - (d) the price paid by the claimant for the supply to him of the new means of transport excluding any VAT,
 - (e) the amount of any VAT paid by the claimant on the supply to him of the new means of transport,
 - (f) the amount of any VAT paid by the claimant on the acquisition of the new means of transport from another member State or on its importation from a place outside the member States,
 - (g) the name and address of the proposed purchaser, the member State to which the new means of transport is to be removed, and the date of the proposed purchase,
 - (h) the price to be paid by the proposed purchaser,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) a full description of the new means of transport including, in the case of motorised land vehicles, its mileage since its first entry into service and, in the case of ships and aircraft, its hours of use since its first entry into service,
- (j) in the case of a ship, its length in metres,
- (k) in the case of an aircraft, its take-off weight in kilograms,
- (l) in the case of a motorised land vehicle powered by a combustion engine, its displacement or cylinder capacity in cubic centimetres, and in the case of an electrically propelled motorised land vehicle, its maximum power output in kilowatts, described to the nearest tenth of a kilowatt, and
- (m) the amount of the refund being claimed.
- **152.** The claim shall be accompanied by the following documents—
 - (a) the invoice issued by the person who supplied the new means of transport to the claimant or such other documentary evidence of purchase as is satisfactory to the Commissioners,
 - (b) in respect of a new means of transport imported from a place outside the member States by the claimant, documentary evidence of its importation and of the VAT paid thereon, and
 - (c) in respect of a new means of transport acquired by the claimant from another member State, documentary evidence of the VAT paid thereon.
- **153.** The claim shall include a declaration, signed by the claimant or a person authorised by him in that behalf in writing, that all the information entered in or accompanying it is true and complete.
 - **154.** The claim shall be completed by the submission to the Commissioners of—
 - (a) the sales invoice or similar document identifying the new means of transport and showing the price paid by the claimant's customer, and
 - (b) documentary evidence that the new means of transport has been removed to another member State.

```
Commencement Information
1137 Reg. 149 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
1138 Reg. 150 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
1139 Reg. 151 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
1140 Reg. 152 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
1141 Reg. 153 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
1142 Reg. 154 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Supplies of new means of transport to persons departing to another member State

- **155.** The Commissioners may, on application by a person who is not taxable in another member State and who intends—
 - (a) to purchase a new means of transport in the United Kingdom, and
 - (b) to remove that new means of transport to another member State,

permit that person to purchase a new means of transport without payment of VAT, for subsequent removal to another member State within 2 months of the date of supply and its supply, subject to such conditions as they may impose, shall be zero-rated.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I143 Reg. 155 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

F52PART XVIII

BAD DEBT RELIEF (THE OLD SCHEME)

BAD DEBT RELIEF (THE OLD SCHEME)	
Textual Amendments F52 Pt. 18 revoked (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086 regs. 1, 9),
Interpretation of Part XVIII	
156	
The making of a claim to the Commissioners	
157	
Evidence required of the claimant in support of the claim	
158	
159	
Preservation of documents and records and duty to produce	
160	
Set-off of amounts between the claimant and the debtor	
161	
Determination of outstanding amount of consideration in money	
162	
Repayment of a refund	
163	
Proving in the insolvency in Scotland	
164	

PART XIX

BAD DEBT RELIEF (THE NEW SCHEME)

Interpretation of Part XIX

165. In this Part—

"claim" means a claim in accordance with regulations 166 and 167 for a refund of VAT to which a person is entitled by virtue of section 36 of the Act and "claimant" shall be construed accordingly;

"payment" means any payment or part-payment which is made by any person to the claimant by way of consideration for a supply regardless of whether such payment extinguishes the purchaser's debt to the claimant or not;

"purchaser" means a person to whom the claimant made a relevant supply;

"refunds for bad debts account" has the meaning given in regulation 168;

"relevant supply" means any taxable supply upon which a claim is based;

"return" means the return which the claimant is required to make in accordance with regulation 25;

"security" means-

- (a) in relation to England, Wales and Northern Ireland, any mortgage, charge, lien or other security, and
- (b) in relation to Scotland, any security (whether heritable or moveable), any floating charge and any right of lien or preference and right of retention (other than a right of compensation or set-off).

Commencement Information

I144 Reg. 165 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

[F53Time within which a claim must be made

165A.—(1) Subject to paragraph (3) below, a claim shall be made within the period of 3 years and 6 months following the later of—

- (a) the date on which the consideration (or part) which has been written off as a bad debt becomes due and payable to or to the order of the person who made the relevant supply; and
- (b) the date of the supply.
- (2) A person who is entitled to a refund by virtue of section 36 of the Act, but has not made a claim within the period specified in paragraph (1) shall be regarded for the purposes of this Part as having ceased to be entitled to a refund accordingly.
- (3) This regulation does not apply insofar as the date mentioned at sub-paragraph (a) or (b) of paragraph (1) above, whichever is the later, falls before 1st May 1997.]

Textual Amendments

F53 Reg. 165A and heading inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **10**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

The making of a claim to the Commissioners

166. —

- (1) Save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow or direct, the claimant shall make a claim to the Commissioners by including the correct amount of the refund in the box opposite the legend "VAT reclaimed in this period on purchases and other inputs" on his return [F54 for the prescribed accounting period in which he becomes entitled to make the claim or, subject to regulation 165A, any later return].
- (2) If at a time the claimant becomes entitled to a refund he is no longer required to make returns to the Commissioners he shall make a claim to the Commissioners in such form and manner as they may direct.

Textual Amendments

F54 Words in reg. 166(1) added (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, 11

Commencement Information

I145 Reg. 166 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

[F55Notice to purchaser of claim

- **166A.** Where the purchaser is a taxable person the claimant shall not before, but within 7 days from, the day he makes a claim give to the purchaser a notice in writing containing the following information—
 - (a) the date of issue of the notice;
 - (b) the date of the claim;
 - (c) the date and number of any VAT invoice issued in relation to each relevant supply;
 - (d) the amount of the consideration for each relevant supply which the claimant has written off as a bad debt:
 - (e) the amount of the claim.]

Textual Amendments

F55 Reg. 166A and heading inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **12**

Evidence required of the claimant in support of the claim

- **167.** Save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow, the claimant, before he makes a claim, shall hold in respect of each relevant supply—
 - (a) either—
 - (i) a copy of any VAT invoice which was provided in accordance with Part III of these Regulations, or
 - (ii) where there was no obligation to provide a VAT invoice, a document which shows the time, nature and purchaser of the relevant goods and services, and the consideration therefor,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) records or any other documents showing that he has accounted for and paid the VAT thereon, and
- (c) records or any other documents showing that the consideration has been written off in his accounts as a bad debt

Commencement Information

I146 Reg. 167 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Records required to be kept by the claimant

168. —

- (1) Any person who makes a claim to the Commissioners shall keep a record of that claim.
- (2) Save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow, the record referred to in paragraph (1) above shall consist of the following information in respect of each claim made—
 - (a) in respect of each relevant supply for that claim—
 - (i) the amount of VAT chargeable,
 - (ii) the prescribed accounting period in which the VAT chargeable was accounted for and paid to the Commissioners,
 - (iii) the date and number of any invoice issued in relation thereto or, where there is no such invoice, such information as is necessary to identify the time, nature and purchaser thereof, and
 - (iv) any payment received therefor,
 - (b) the outstanding amount to which the claim relates,
 - (c) the amount of the claim, F56...
 - (d) the prescribed accounting period in which the claim was made[F57, and
 - (e) a copy of the notice required to be given in accordance with regulation 166A]
- (3) Any records created in pursuance of this regulation shall be kept in a single account to be known as the "refunds for bad debts account".

Textual Amendments

- **F56** Word in reg. 168(2)(c) omitted (1.5.1997) by virtue of The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **13(a)**
- F57 Reg. 168(2)(e) and word added (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **13(b)**

Commencement Information

I147 Reg. 168 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Preservation of documents and records and duty to produce

169. —

(1) Save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow, the claimant shall preserve the documents, invoices and records which he holds in accordance with regulations 167 and 168 for a period of 4 years from the date of the making of the claim.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

(2) Upon demand made by an authorised person the claimant shall produce or cause to be produced any such documents, invoices and records for inspection by the authorised person and permit him to remove them at a reasonable time and for a reasonable period.

Commencement Information

I148 Reg. 169 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Attribution of payments

170. —

- (1) Where—
 - (a) the claimant made more than one supply (whether taxable or otherwise) to the purchaser, and
 - (b) a payment is received in relation to those supplies,

the payment shall be attributed to each such supply in accordance with the rules set out in paragraphs (2) and (3) below.

- (2) The payment shall be attributed to the supply which is the earliest in time and, if not wholly attributed to that supply, thereafter to supplies in the order of the dates on which they were made, except that attribution under this paragraph shall not be made to any supply if the payment was allocated to that supply by the purchaser at the time of payment and the consideration for that supply was paid in full.
 - (3) Where—
 - (a) the earliest supply and other supplies to which the whole of the payment could be attributed under this regulation occur on one day, or
 - (b) the supplies to which the balance of the payment could be attributed under this regulation occur on one day,

the payment shall be attributed to those supplies by multiplying, for each such supply, the payment received by a fraction of which the numerator is the outstanding consideration for that supply and the denominator is the total outstanding consideration for those supplies.

Commencement Information

I149 Reg. 170 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Repayment of a refund

171. —

- (1) Where a claimant—
 - (a) has received a refund upon a claim, and
 - (b) either-
 - (i) a payment for the relevant supply is subsequently received, or
 - (ii) a payment is, by virtue of regulation 170, treated as attributed to the relevant supply, he shall repay to the Commissioners such an amount as equals the amount of the refund, or the balance thereof, multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator is the amount so received or attributed, and the denominator is the amount of the outstanding consideration.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) The claimant shall repay to the Commissioners the amount referred to in paragraph (1) above by including that amount in the box opposite the legend "VAT due in this period on sales and other outputs" on his return for the prescribed accounting period in which the payment is received.
- (3) Save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow, where the claimant fails to comply with the requirements of regulation 167, 168, 169 or 170 he shall repay to the Commissioners the amount of the refund obtained by the claim to which the failure to comply relates; and he shall repay the amount by including that amount in the box opposite the legend "VAT due in this period on sales and other outputs" on his return for the prescribed accounting period which the Commissioners shall designate for that purpose.
- (4) If at the time the claimant is required to repay any amount, he is no longer required to make returns to the Commissioners, he shall repay such amount to the Commissioners at such time and in such form and manner as they may direct.

Commencement Information

I150 Reg. 171 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Writing off debts

172. —

- (1) This regulation shall apply for the purpose of ascertaining whether, and to what extent, the consideration is to be taken to have been written off as a bad debt.
- [F58(1A)] Neither the whole nor any part of the consideration for a supply shall be taken to have been written off in accounts as a bad debt until a period of not less than six months has elapsed from the time when such whole or part first became due and payable to or to the order of the person who made the [F59 relevant supply].]
- [^{F60}(2) Subject to paragraph (1A) the whole or any part of the consideration for a [^{F61}relevant supply] shall be taken to have been written off as a bad debt when an entry is made in relation to that supply in the refunds for bad debt account in accordance with regulation 168.]
- (3) Where the claimant owes an amount of money to the purchaser which can be set off, the consideration written off in the accounts shall be reduced by the amount so owed.
- (4) Where the claimant holds in relation to the purchaser an enforceable security, the consideration written off in the accounts of the claimant shall be reduced by the value of that security.

Textual Amendments

- **F58** Reg. 172(1A) added (17.12.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No.5) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/2960), regs. 1, **2(a)**
- **F59** Words in reg. 172(1A) substituted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, 14(a)
- **F60** Reg. 172(2) substituted (17.12.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No.5) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/2960), regs. 1, **2(b)**
- **F61** Words in reg. 172(2) substituted for word (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **14(b)**

Commencement Information

I151 Reg. 172 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

[F62Writing off debts—margin schemes

- 172A.—(1) This regulation applies where, by virtue of the claimant's having exercised an option under an order made under section 50A of the Act, the VAT chargeable on the relevant supply is charged by reference to the profit margin.
- (2) Where this regulation applies the consideration for the relevant supply which is to be taken to have been written off as a bad debt shall not exceed the relevant amount.
 - (3) For the purposes of paragraph (2) above the relevant amount is—
 - (a) where either—
 - (i) no payment has been received in relation to the relevant supply, or
 - (ii) the total of such payments as have been received does not exceed the non-profit element,

the profit margin; or

- (b) where the total of such payments as have been received exceeds the non-profit element, the amount (if any) by which the consideration for the relevant supply exceeds that total.
- (4) In paragraph (3) above—

"non-profit element" means the consideration for the relevant supply less the profit margin.

Textual Amendments

F62 Regs. 172A, 172B inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **15**

Writing off debts—tour operators margin scheme

- **172B.**—(1) This regulation applies where, by virtue of an order under section 53 of the Act, the value of the relevant supply falls to be determined otherwise than in accordance with section 19 of the Act.
- (2) Where this regulation applies the consideration for the relevant supply which is to be taken to have been written off as a bad debt shall not exceed the relevant amount.
 - (3) For the purposes of paragraph (2) above the relevant amount is—
 - (a) where either—
 - (i) no payment has been received in relation to the relevant supply, or
 - (ii) the total of any such payments as have been received does not exceed the non-profit element,

the profit element; or

- (b) where the total of such payments as have been received exceeds the non-profit element, the amount (if any) by which the consideration for the relevant supply exceeds that total.
- (4) In this regulation—

"non-profit element" means the consideration for the relevant supply less the profit element; "profit element" means the sum of—

- (a) the value of the relevant supply; and
- (b) the VAT chargeable on the relevant supply.]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Textual Amendments

F62 Regs. 172A, 172B inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **15**

[F63PART XIXA

REPAYMENT OF INPUT TAX WHERE CLAIM MADE UNDER PART XIX

Textual Amendments

F63 Pt. 19A inserted (1.5.1997) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1086), regs. 1, **16**

Interpretation of Part XIXA

172C. Any expression used in this Part to which a meaning is given in Part XIX of these Regulations shall, unless the contrary intention appears, have the same meaning in this Part as it has in that Part.

Repayment of input tax

172D.—(1) Where—

- (a) a claim has been made; and
- (b) the purchaser has claimed deduction of the whole or part of the VAT on the relevant supply as input tax ("the deduction"),

the purchaser shall make an entry in his VAT account in accordance with paragraphs (2) and (3) below.

- (2) The purchaser shall make a negative entry in the VAT allowable portion of that part of his VAT account which relates to the prescribed accounting period of his in which the claim has been made.
- (3) The amount of the negative entry referred to in paragraph (2) above shall be such amount as is found by multiplying the amount of the deduction by a fraction of which the numerator is the amount of the claim and the denominator is the total VAT chargeable on the relevant supply.
- (4) None of the circumstances to which this regulation applies is to be regarded as giving rise to any application of regulations 34 and 35.

Restoration of an entitlement to credit for input tax

172E.—(1) Where—

- (a) the purchaser has made an entry in his VAT account in accordance with regulation 172D ("the input tax repayment");
- (b) he has made the return for the prescribed accounting period concerned, and has paid any VAT payable by him in respect of that period; and
- (c) the claimant has made a repayment in accordance with regulation 171 in relation to the claim concerned,

the purchaser shall make an entry in his VAT account in accordance with paragraphs (2) and (3) below.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) The purchaser shall make a positive entry in the VAT allowable portion of that part of his VAT account which relates to the prescribed accounting period of his in which the repayment has been made.
- (3) The amount of the positive entry referred to in paragraph (2) above shall be such amount as is found by multiplying the amount of the input tax repayment by a fraction of which the numerator is the amount repaid by the claimant and the denominator is the total amount of the claim.
- (4) None of the circumstances to which this regulation applies is to be regarded as giving rise to any application of regulations 34 and 35.]

PART XX

REPAYMENTS TO COMMUNITY TRADERS

Interpretation of Part XX

173. —

(1) In this Part—

"calendar year" means the period of 12 months beginning with the first day of January in any year;

"claimant" means a person making a claim under this Part or a person on whose behalf such a claim is made;

- "official authority" means the authority in a member State designated to issue the certificate referred to in regulation 178(1)(b)(i).
- (2) For the purposes of this Part, a person is treated as being established in a country if—
 - (a) he has there an establishment from which business transactions are effected, or
 - (b) he has no such establishment (there or elsewhere) but his usual place of residence is there.
- (3) For the purposes of this Part—
 - (a) a person carrying on business through a branch or agency in any country is treated as having there an establishment from which business transactions are effected, and
 - (b) "usual place of residence", in relation to a body corporate, means the place where it is legally constituted.

Commencement Information

I152 Reg. 173 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Repayment of VAT

174. Subject to the other provisions of this Part a person to whom this Part applies shall be entitled to be repaid VAT charged on goods imported by him from a place outside the member States in respect of which no other relief is available or on supplies made to him in the United Kingdom if that VAT would be input tax of his were he a taxable person in the United Kingdom.

Commencement Information

I153 Reg. 174 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Persons to whom this Part applies

- 175. This Part applies to a person carrying on business in a member State other than the United Kingdom but does not apply to such a person in any period referred to in regulation 179 if during that period—
 - (a) he was established in the United Kingdom, or
 - (b) he made supplies in the United Kingdom of goods or services other than—
 - (i) transport of freight outside the United Kingdom or to or from a place outside the United Kingdom or services ancillary thereto,
 - (ii) services where the VAT on the supply is payable solely by the person to whom the services are supplied in accordance with the provisions of section 8 of the Act, and
 - (iii) goods where the VAT on the supply is payable solely by the person to whom they are supplied as provided for in section 14 of the Act.

Commencement Information

I154 Reg. 175 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Supplies and importations to which this Part applies

- **176.** This Part applies to any supply of goods or services made in the United Kingdom or to any importation of goods from a place outside the member States but does not apply to—
 - (a) a supply or importation of goods or a supply of services which the claimant has used or intends to use for the purpose of any supply by him in the United Kingdom, or
 - (b) a supply or importation of goods which the claimant has removed or intends to remove to another member State, or which he has exported or intends to export to a place outside the member States.

Commencement Information

I155 Reg. 176 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

VAT which will not be repaid

177. —

- (1) The following VAT shall not be repaid—
 - (a) VAT charged on a supply which if made to a taxable person would be excluded from any credit under section 25 of the Act,
 - (b) VAT charged on a supply to a travel agent which is for the direct benefit of a traveller other than the travel agent or his employee.
- (2) In this regulation a travel agent includes a tour operator and any person who purchases and resupplies services of a kind enjoyed by travellers.

Commencement Information

I156 Reg. 177 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Method of claiming

178. —

- (1) A person claiming a repayment of VAT under this Part shall—
 - (a) complete in the English language and send to the Commissioners either the form numbered 15 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations, or a form designed for the purpose by any official authority, containing full information in respect of all the matters specified in the said form and a declaration as therein set out, and
 - (b) at the same time furnish—
 - (i) a certificate of status issued by the official authority of the member State in which the claimant is established either on the form numbered 16 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations or on the form designed by the official authority for the purpose, and
 - (ii) such documentary evidence of an entitlement to deduct VAT as may be required of a taxable person claiming a deduction of input tax in accordance with the provisions of regulation 29.
- (2) Where the Commissioners are in possession of a certificate of status issued not more than 12 months before the date of the claim, the claimant shall not be required to furnish a further certificate.
- (3) The Commissioners shall refuse to accept any document referred to in paragraph (1)(b)(ii) above if it bears an official stamp indicating that it had been furnished in support of an earlier claim.

Commencement Information

I157 Reg. 178 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Time within which a claim must be made

179. —

- (1) A claim shall be made not later than 6 months after the end of the calendar year in which the VAT claimed was charged and shall be in respect of VAT charged on supplies or on importations from a place outside the member States made during a period of not less than 3 months and not more than one calendar year, provided that a claim may be in respect of VAT charged on supplies or on importations from a place outside the member States made during a period of less than 3 months where that period represents the final part of a calendar year.
 - (2) No claim shall be made for less than £16.
- (3) No claim shall be made for less than £130 in respect of VAT charged on supplies or on importations from a place outside the member States made during a period of less than one calendar year except where that period represents the final part of a calendar year.

Commencement Information

I158 Reg. 179 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Deduction of bank charges

180. Where any repayment is to be made to a claimant in the country in which he is established, the Commissioners may reduce the amount of the repayment by the amount of any bank charges or costs incurred as a result thereof.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

```
Commencement Information
I159 Reg. 180 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Treatment of claim and repayment claimed

- **181.** For the purposes of section 73 of the Act any claim made under this Part shall be treated as a return required under paragraph 2 of Schedule 11 to the Act.
- **182.** For the purpose of section 83(c) of the Act repayments claimed under this Part shall be treated as the amount of any input tax which may be credited to a person.

```
Commencement Information

1160 Reg. 181 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

1161 Reg. 182 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

False, altered or incorrect claims

- **183.** If any claimant furnishes or sends to the Commissioners for the purposes of this Part any document which is false or which has been altered after issue to that person, the Commissioners may refuse to repay any VAT claimed by that claimant for the period of 2 years from the date when the claim, in respect of which the false or altered document was furnished or sent, was made.
- **184.** Where any sum has been repaid to a claimant as a result of an incorrect claim, the amount of any subsequent repayment to that claimant may be reduced by the said sum.

```
Commencement Information
1162 Reg. 183 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
1163 Reg. 184 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

PART XXI

REPAYMENTS TO THIRD COUNTRY TRADERS

Interpretation of Part XXI

185. —

(1) In this Part—

"claimant" means a person making a claim under this Part or a person on whose behalf a claim is made and any agent acting on his behalf as his VAT representative;

"official authority" means any government body or agency in any country which is recognised by the Commissioners as having authority to act for the purposes of this Part;

"prescribed year" means the period of 12 months beginning on the first day of July in any year;

"VAT representative" means any person established in the United Kingdom and registered for VAT purposes in accordance with the provisions of Schedule 1 to the Act who acts as agent on behalf of a claimant;

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

"third country" means a country other than those comprising the member States of the European Community;

"trader" means a person carrying on a business who is established in a third country and who is not a taxable person in the United Kingdom.

- (2) For the purposes of this Part, a person is treated as being established in a country if—
 - (a) he has there a business establishment, or
 - (b) he has no such establishment (there or elsewhere) but his permanent address or usual place of residence is there.
- (3) For the purposes of this Part—
 - (a) a person carrying on business through a branch or agency in any country is treated as being established there, and
 - (b) where the person is a body corporate its usual place of residence shall be the place where it is legally constituted.

Commencement Information

I164 Reg. 185 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Repayments of VAT

186. Subject to the other provisions of this Part a trader shall be entitled to be repaid VAT charged on goods imported by him into the United Kingdom in respect of which no other relief is available or on supplies made to him in the United Kingdom if that VAT would be input tax of his were he a taxable person in the United Kingdom.

Commencement Information

I165 Reg. 186 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

VAT representatives

187. The Commissioners may, as a condition of allowing a repayment under this Part, require a trader to appoint a VAT representative to act on his behalf.

Commencement Information

I166 Reg. 187 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Persons to whom this Part applies

188. —

- (1) Save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow, a trader to whom this Part applies who is established in a third country having a comparable system of turnover taxes will not be entitled to any refunds under this Part unless that country provides reciprocal arrangements for refunds to be made to taxable persons who are established in the United Kingdom.
- (2) This Part shall apply to any trader but not if during any period determined under regulation 192—

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) he was established in any of the member States of the European Community, or
- (b) he made supplies in the United Kingdom of goods or services other than—
 - (i) transport of freight outside the United Kingdom to or from a place outside the United Kingdom or services ancillary thereto,
 - (ii) services where the VAT on the supply is payable solely by the person to whom they are supplied in accordance with the provisions of section 8 of the Act, and
 - (iii) goods where the VAT on the supply is payable solely by the person to whom they are supplied.

Commencement Information

I167 Reg. 188 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Supplies and importations to which this Part applies

- **189.** This Part applies to any supply of goods or services made in the United Kingdom or to any importation of goods into the United Kingdom on or after 1st July 1994 but does not apply to any supply or importation which—
 - (a) the trader has used or intends to use for the purpose of any supply by him in the United Kingdom, or
 - (b) has been exported or is intended for exportation from the United Kingdom by or on behalf of the trader.

Commencement Information

I168 Reg. 189 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

VAT which will not be repaid

190. —

- (1) The following VAT shall not be repaid—
 - (a) VAT charged on a supply which if made to a taxable person would be excluded from any credit under section 25 of the Act,
 - (b) VAT charged on a supply to a travel agent which is for the direct benefit of a traveller other than the travel agent or his employee.
- (2) In this regulation a travel agent includes a tour operator or any person who purchases and resupplies services of a kind enjoyed by travellers.

Commencement Information

I169 Reg. 190 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Method of claiming

191. —

(1) A person claiming a repayment of VAT under this Part shall—

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) complete in the English language and send to the Commissioners either the form numbered 9 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations, or a like form produced by any official authority, containing full information in respect of all the matters specified in the said form and a declaration as therein set out, and
- (b) at the same time furnish—
 - (i) a certificate of status issued by the official authority of the third country in which the trader is established either on the form numbered 10 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations or on a like form produced by the official authority, and
 - (ii) such documentary evidence of an entitlement to deduct input tax as may be required of a taxable person claiming a deduction of input tax in accordance with the provisions of regulation 29.
- (2) Where the Commissioners are in possession of a certificate of status issued not more than 12 months before the date of the claim, the claimant shall not be required to furnish a further such certificate.
- (3) The Commissioners shall refuse to accept any document referred to in paragraph (1)(b)(ii) above if it bears an official stamp indicating that it had been furnished in support of an earlier claim.

```
Commencement Information
I170 Reg. 191 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Time within which a claim must be made

192. —

- (1) A claim shall be made not later than 6 months after the end of the prescribed year in which the VAT claimed was charged and shall be in respect of VAT charged on supplies or on importations made during a period of not less than 3 months and not more than 12 months, provided that a claim may be made in respect of VAT charged on supplies or on importations made during a period of less than 3 months where that period represents the final part of the prescribed year.
 - (2) No claim shall be made for less than £16.
- (3) No claim shall be made for less than £130 in respect of VAT charged on supplies or on importations made during a period of less than the prescribed year except where that period represents the final part of the prescribed year.

```
Commencement Information
I171 Reg. 192 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Deduction of bank charges

193. Where any repayment is to be made to a claimant in the country in which he is established, the Commissioners may reduce the amount of the repayment by the amount of any bank charges or costs incurred as a result thereof.

```
Commencement Information
I172 Reg. 193 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Treatment of claim and repayment claimed

- **194.** For the purposes of section 73 of the Act any claim made under this Part shall be treated as a return required under paragraph 2 of Schedule 11 to the Act.
- 195. For the purpose of section 83(c) of the Act repayments claimed under this Part shall be treated as the amount of any input tax which may be credited to a person.

```
Commencement Information

I173 Reg. 194 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

I174 Reg. 195 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

False, altered or incorrect claims

- **196.** If any claimant furnishes or sends to the Commissioners for the purposes of this Part any document which is false or which has been altered after issue to that person, the Commissioners may refuse to repay any VAT claimed by that claimant for the period of 2 years from the date when the claim, in respect of which the false or altered documents were furnished or sent, was made.
- **197.** Where any sum has been repaid to a claimant as a result of an incorrect claim, the amount of any subsequent repayment to that claimant may be reduced by the said sum.

```
Commencement Information

I175 Reg. 196 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

I176 Reg. 197 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

PART XXII

REPAYMENT SUPPLEMENT

Computation of period

- **198.** In computing the period of 30 days referred to in section 79(2)(b) of the Act, periods referable to the following matters shall be left out of account—
 - (a) the raising and answering of any reasonable inquiry relating to the requisite return or claim,
 - (b) the correction by the Commissioners of any errors or omissions in that requisite return or claim, and
 - (c) in any case to which section 79(1)(a) of the Act applies, the following matters, namely—
 - (i) any such continuing failure to submit returns as is referred to in section 25(5) of the Act, and
 - (ii) compliance with any such condition as is referred to in paragraph 4(1) of Schedule 11 to the Act.

```
Commencement Information
I177 Reg. 198 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1
```

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Duration of period

- **199.** For the purpose of determining the duration of the periods referred to in regulation 198, the following rules shall apply—
 - (a) in the case of the period mentioned in regulation 198(a), it shall be taken to have begun on the date when the Commissioners first raised the inquiry and it shall be taken to have ended on the date when they received a complete answer to their inquiry;
 - (b) in the case of the period mentioned in regulation 198(b), it shall be taken to have begun on the date when the error or omission first came to the notice of the Commissioners and it shall be taken to have ended on the date when the error or omission was corrected by them;
 - (c) in the case of the period mentioned in regulation 198(c)(i), it shall be determined in accordance with a certificate of the Commissioners under paragraph 14(1)(b) of Schedule 11 to the Act;
 - (d) in the case of the period mentioned in regulation 198(c)(ii), it shall be taken to have begun on the date of the service of the written notice of the Commissioners which required the production of documents or the giving of security, and it shall be taken to have ended on the date when they received the required documents or the required security.

Commencement Information

I178 Reg. 199 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

PART XXIII

REFUNDS TO "DO-IT-YOURSELF" BUILDERS

Interpretation of Part XXIII

200. In this Part—

"claim" means a claim for refund of VAT made pursuant to section 35 of the Act, and "claimant" shall be construed accordingly;

"relevant building" means a building in respect of which a claimant makes a claim.

Commencement Information

I179 Reg. 200 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Method and time for making claim

- 201. A claimant shall make his claim in respect of a relevant building by—
 - (a) furnishing to the Commissioners no later than 3 months after the completion of the building the form numbered 11 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations containing the full particulars required therein, and
 - (b) at the same time furnishing to them—
 - (i) a certificate of completion obtained from a local authority or such other documentary evidence of completion of the building as is satisfactory to the Commissioners,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (ii) an invoice showing the registration number of the person supplying the goods, whether or not such an invoice is a VAT invoice, in respect of each supply of goods on which VAT has been paid which have been incorporated into the building or its site,
- (iii) in respect of imported goods which have been incorporated into the building or its site, documentary evidence of their importation and of the VAT paid thereon,
- (iv) documentary evidence that planning permission for the building had been granted, and
- (v) a certificate signed by a quantity surveyor or architect that the goods shown in the claim were or, in his judgement, were likely to have been, incorporated into the building or its site.

Commencement Information

I180 Reg. 201 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

PART XXIV

FLAT-RATE SCHEME FOR FARMERS

Interpretation of Part XXIV

202. In this Part—

"certified person" means a person certified as a flat-rate farmer for the purposes of the flat-rate scheme under regulation 203 and "certified" and "certification" shall be construed accordingly.

Commencement Information

I181 Reg. 202 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Flat-rate scheme

203. —

- (1) The Commissioners shall, if the conditions mentioned in regulation 204 are satisfied, certify that a person is a flat-rate farmer for the purposes of the flat-rate scheme (hereinafter in this Part referred to as "the scheme").
- (2) Where a person is for the time being certified in accordance with this regulation, then (whether or not that person is a taxable person) any supply of goods or services made by him in the course or furtherance of the relevant part of his business shall be disregarded for the purpose of determining whether he is, has become or has ceased to be liable or entitled to be registered under Schedule 1 to the Act.

Commencement Information

I182 Reg. 203 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Admission to the scheme

- **204.** The conditions mentioned in regulation 203 are that—
 - (a) the person satisfies the Commissioners that he is carrying on a business involving one or more designated activities,
 - (b) he has not in the 3 years preceding the date of his application for certification—
 - (i) been convicted of any offence in connection with VAT,
 - (ii) made any payment to compound proceedings in respect of VAT under section 152 of the Customs and Excise Management Act 1979(**30**) as applied by section 72(12) of the Act,
 - (iii) been assessed to a penalty under section 60 of the Act,
 - (c) he makes an application for certification on the form numbered 14 in Schedule 1 to these Regulations, and
 - (d) he satisfies the Commissioners that he is a person in respect of whom the total of the amounts as are mentioned in regulation 209 relating to supplies made in the year following the date of his certification will not exceed by £3,000 or more the amount of input tax to which he would otherwise be entitled to credit in that year.

Commencement Information

I183 Reg. 204 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Certification

- **205.** Where the Commissioners certify that a person is a flat-rate farmer for the purposes of the scheme, the certificate issued by the Commissioners shall be effective from—
 - (a) the date on which the application for certification is received by the Commissioners,
 - (b) with the agreement of the Commissioners, an earlier date to that mentioned in subparagraph (a) above, or
 - (c) if the person so requests, a later date which is no more than 30 days after the date mentioned in sub-paragraph (a) above,

provided that any certificate shall not be effective from a date before the date when the person's registration under Schedule 1 or 3 to the Act is cancelled and a certificate shall not be effective from a date earlier than 1st January 1993.

Commencement Information

I184 Reg. 205 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Cancellation of certificates

206. —

- (1) The Commissioners may cancel a person's certificate in any case where—
 - (a) a statement false in a material particular was made by him or on his behalf in relation to his application for certification,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) he has been convicted of an offence in connection with VAT or has made a payment to compound such proceedings under section 152 of the Customs and Excise Management Act 1979 as applied by section 72(12) of the Act,
- (c) he has been assessed to a penalty under section 60 of the Act,
- (d) he ceases to be involved in designated activities,
- (e) he dies, becomes bankrupt or incapacitated,
- (f) he is liable to be registered under Schedule 1 or 3 to the Act,
- (g) he makes an application in writing for cancellation,
- (h) he makes an application in writing for registration under Schedule 1 or 3 to the Act, and such application shall be deemed to be an application for cancellation of his certificate,
- (i) they consider it is necessary to do so for the protection of the revenue, or
- (j) they are not satisfied that any of the grounds for cancellation of a certificate mentioned in sub-paragraphs (a) to (h) above do not apply.
- (2) Where the Commissioners cancel a person's certificate in accordance with paragraph (1) above, the effective date of the cancellation shall be for each of the cases mentioned respectively in that paragraph as follows—
 - (a) the date when the Commissioners discover that such a statement has been made,
 - (b) the date of his conviction or the date on which a sum is paid to compound proceedings,
 - (c) 30 days after the date when the assessment is notified,
 - (d) the date of the cessation of designated activities,
 - (e) the date on which he died, became bankrupt or incapacitated,
 - (f) the effective date of registration,
 - (g) not less than one year after the effective date of his certificate or such earlier date as the Commissioners may agree,
 - (h) not less than one year after the effective date of his certificate or such earlier date as the Commissioners may agree,
 - (i) the date on which the Commissioners consider a risk to the revenue arises, or
 - (j) the date mentioned in sub-paragraphs (a) to (h) above as appropriate.

Commencement Information

I185 Reg. 206 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Death, bankruptcy or incapacity of certified person

207. —

- (1) If a certified person dies or becomes bankrupt or incapacitated, the Commissioners may, from the date on which he died or became bankrupt or incapacitated treat as a certified person any person carrying on those designated activities until some other person is certified in respect of the designated activities or the incapacity ceases, as the case may be; and the provisions of the Act and of any Regulations made thereunder shall apply to any person so treated as though he were a certified person.
- (2) Any person carrying on such designated activities shall, within 30 days of commencing to do so, inform the Commissioners in writing of that fact and of the date of the death, or of the nature of the incapacity and the date on which it began.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

(3) In relation to a company which is a certified person, the references in regulation 206(1)(e) and (2)(e) and in paragraph (1) above to the certified person becoming bankrupt or incapacitated shall be construed as references to its going into liquidation or receivership or to an administration order being made in relation to it.

Commencement Information

I186 Reg. 207 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Further certification

- **208.** Where a person who has been certified and is no longer so certified makes a further application under regulation 204, that person shall not be certified for a period of 3 years from the date of the cancellation of his previous certificate except—
 - (a) the Commissioners may certify from the date of his further application a person who has not been registered under Schedule 1 or 3 to the Act at any time since the cancellation of his previous certificate; and
 - (b) where the circumstances as are mentioned in paragraph 8(1)(c) of Schedule 4 to the Act apply, the Commissioners may certify the person mentioned in that paragraph on a date after the expiry of one year from the date of the cancellation of his previous certificate.

Commencement Information

I187 Reg. 208 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Claims by taxable persons for amounts to be treated as credits for input tax

209. —

- (1) The amount referred to in section 54(4) of the Act and included in the consideration for any taxable supply which is made—
 - (a) in the course or furtherance of the relevant part of his business by a person who is for the time being certified under this part,
 - (b) at a time when that person is not a taxable person, and
 - (c) to a taxable person,

shall be treated, for the purpose of determining the entitlement of the person supplied to credit under sections 25 and 26 of the Act, as VAT on a supply to that person.

- (2) Subject to paragraph (3) below and save as the Commissioners may otherwise allow or direct generally or specially, a taxable person claiming entitlement to a credit of an amount as is mentioned in paragraph (1) above shall do so on the return made by him for the prescribed accounting period in which the invoice specified in paragraph (3) below is issued by a certified person.
- (3) A taxable person shall not be entitled to credit as is mentioned in paragraph (1) above unless there has been issued an invoice containing the following particulars—
 - (a) an identifying number,
 - (b) the name, address and certificate number of the certified person by whom the invoice is issued,
 - (c) the name and address of the person to whom the goods or services are supplied,
 - (d) the time of the supply,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- (e) a description of the goods or services supplied,
- (f) the consideration for the supply or, in the case of any increase or decrease in the consideration, the amount of that increase or decrease excluding the amount as is mentioned in paragraph (1) above, and
- (g) the amount as is mentioned in paragraph (1) above which amount shall be entitled "Flat-rate Addition" or "FRA".

Commencement Information

I188 Reg. 209 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Duty to keep records

210. —

- (1) Every certified person shall, for the purposes of the scheme, keep and preserve the following records—
 - (a) his business and accounting records, and
 - (b) copies of all invoices specified in regulation 209(3) issued by him or on his behalf.
- (2) Every certified person shall comply with such requirements with respect to the keeping, preservation and production of records as the Commissioners may notify to him.
- (3) Every certified person shall keep and preserve such records as are required by paragraph (1) above or by notification for a period of 6 years or such lesser period as the Commissioners may allow.

Commencement Information

I189 Reg. 210 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Production of records

211. —

- (1) Every certified person shall—
 - (a) upon demand made by an authorised person, produce or cause to be produced for inspection by that person—
 - (i) at the principal place of business of the person upon whom the demand is made or at such other place as the authorised person may reasonably require, and
 - (ii) at such time as the authorised person may reasonably require,
 - any documents specified in regulation 210(1), and
 - (b) permit an authorised person to take copies of, or make extracts from, or remove at a reasonable time and for a reasonable period, any document produced under paragraph (1) (a) above.
- (2) Where a document removed by an authorised person under paragraph (1)(b) above is reasonably required for the proper conduct of a business, he shall, as soon as practicable, provide a copy of that document, free of charge, to the person by whom it was produced or caused to be produced.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

(3) Where any documents removed under paragraph (1)(b) above are lost or damaged, the Commissioners shall be liable to compensate their owner for any expenses reasonably incurred by him in replacing or repairing the documents.

Commencement Information

I190 Reg. 211 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

PART XXV

DISTRESS AND DILIGENCE

[F64A212. In this Part—

"Job Band" followed by a number between "1" and "12" means the band for the purposes of pay and grading in which the job an officer performs is ranked in the system applicable to Customs and Excise.]

Textual Amendments

F64 Reg. A212 inserted (2.9.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 4) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/2098), regs. 1, **3**

Distress

F65212

Textual Amendments

F65 Reg. 212 revoked (1.7.1997) by The Distress for Customs and Excise Duties and Other Indirect Taxes Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1431), reg. 1, **Sch. 3**

Diligence

- 213. In Scotland, the following provisions shall have effect—
 - (a) where the Commissioners are empowered to apply to the Sheriff for a warrant to authorise a Sheriff Officer to recover any amount of VAT or any sum recoverable as if it were VAT remaining due and unpaid, any application, and any certificate required to accompany that application, may be made on their behalf by a Collector of Customs and Excise or an officer of rank not below that of [F66] bb Band 7];
 - (b) where, during the course of a poinding and sale in accordance with Schedule 5 to the Debtors (Scotland) Act 1987(31) the Commissioners are entitled as a creditor to do any acts, then any such acts, with the exception of the exercise of the power contained in paragraph 18(3) of that Schedule, may be done on their behalf by a Collector of Customs and Excise or an officer of rank not below that of [F67] b Band 7].

Textual Amendments

F66 Words in reg. 213(a) substituted (2.9.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 4) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/2098), regs. 1, 4

F67 Words in reg. 213(b) substituted (2.9.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 4) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/2098), regs. 1, 4

Commencement Information

I191 Reg. 213 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

New King's Beam House 22 Upper Ground London SE1 9PJ

Leonard Harris
Commissioner of Customs and Excise

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

SCHEDULE 1

Regulation 5(1)

Commencement Information

I192 Sch. 1 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Application For VAT Registration

You should read the notes in the registration leaflet 'Should I be Registered for VAT?' which will help you to answer these questions. Failure to answer questions correctly may result in a delay in your registration number being advised to you.

Please write clearly in black ink.

VAT 1

Do not detach

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

1. Enter your FULL NAME. Write in BLOCK LEFFERS and feave a space between words
A Foreign TDADING MANE William Photographs are not and all
2. Enter your TRADING NAME if it is different from the name entered at 1
<u> </u>

3. Enter the address of your PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS
. <u> </u>
Phone No.
Posicode
4. Describe your main BUSINESS ACTIVITY IN FULL please (see note 4)
5. Who is the BUSINESS OWNED by ? (see note 5 and tick ONE BOX only)
Sola Proprietor
or Partnership
or Limited Company Please enter details from Company Incorporation Certificate below.
Certificate Number Date of certificate
or Other Pease give details
6. Was your BUSINESS TRANSFERRED to you or your company as a GOING CONCERN?
YES NO If YES, enter the date of transfer and also
Enter the PREVIOUS OWNER'S name
and VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER
Do you want to RETAIN the VAT NUMBER of the previous owner? YES NO (see note 6)
If you tick YES then both you and the previous owner MUST also complete form VAT 68
7. Enter ETTHER your BANK SORT CODE and ACCOUNT NUMBER or your GIROBANK ACCOUNT NUMBER
8. Do you use a COMPUTER FOR ACCOUNTING? (see note 8 and tick one box only) YES NO

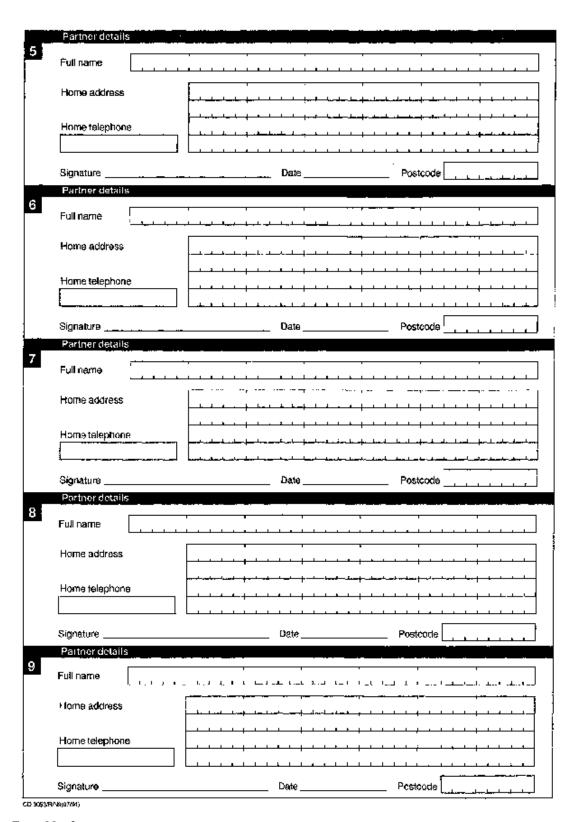
9. Please read NOTE 9 in the leaflet before you answer this question				
Have you made any TAXABLE SUPPLIES yet?				
YES MADE my first supply on Go to 10				
NO But I INTEND TO start on				
You must enclose EVIDENCE to support your application. Go to 11				
 Has the VALUE of your business's TAXABLE SUPPLIES in the last 12 months OR LESS exceeded the registration limit? (see note 10) 				
YES Go to 12 NO Go to 11				
11. Will the TOTAL value of TAXABLE SUPPLIES which you will make in the NEXT 30 DAYS exceed the registration				
Ilmit ? YES Go to 12 NO Go to 13				
12. If the answer to EITHER QUESTION 10 or 11 is YES from what date MUST you be REGISTERED for VAT?				
(see note 12 - this is VERY IMPORTANT)				
I am REQUIRED to be registered from				
But I would LIKE TO BE registered from this earlier date Go to 14				
13. I am NOT REQUIRED to be registered but I WISH TO BE registered from Go to 14				
14. Please enter the ESTIMATED VALUE of TAXABLE SUPPLIES you expect to make in the next 12 months				
15. What VALUE of GOODS are you likely to SELL £ BUY £ self to be buy from other EC Countries in the next 12 months?				
self to be buy from other EC Countries in the next 12 months? (Leave blank if NIL)				
self to be buy from other EC Countries in the next 12 months? (Leave blank if NIL) 16. Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your supplies are ZERO RATED?				
self to br buy from other EC Countries in the next 12 months? (Leave blank if NIL)				
self to be buy from other EC Countries in the next 12 months? (Leave blank if NIL) 16. Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your supplies are ZERO RATED? YES and my ZERO RATED supplies amount to £ in the next 12 months				
Self to be buy from other EC Countries in the next 12 months? (Leave blank if NIL) 16. Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your supplies are ZERO RATED? YES and my ZERO RATED supplies amount to £ in the next 12 months NO				
Self to be buy from other EC Countries in the next 12 months? (Leave blank if NIL) 16. Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your supplies are ZERO RATED? YES and my ZERO RATED supplies amount to £ in the next 12 months NO 17. Do you expect to be ENTITLED to REGULAR REPAYMENTS of VAT? (Tick one box) YES NO				
self to be buy from other EC Countries in the next 12 months? (Leave blank if NIL) 16. Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your supplies are ZERO RATED? YES and my ZERO RATED supplies amount to £ in the next 12 months NO 17. Do you expect to be ENTITLED to REGULAR REPAYMENTS of VAT? (Tick one box) YES NO 18. Are there any other VAT REGISTRATIONS in which you are involved (see note 18 if in doubt)? YES if YES please enter the registration (Please continue on				
self to be buy from other EC Countries in the next 12 months? (Leave blank if NIL) 16. Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your supplies are ZERO RATED? YES and my ZERO RATED supplies amount to 2 in the next 12 months NO 17. Do you expect to be ENTITLED to REGULAR REPAYMENTS of VAT? (Tick one box) YES NO 18. Are there any other VAT REGISTRATIONS in which you are involved (see note 18 if in doubt)? YES if YES please enter the registration (Please continue on a separata sheet if necessary)				
self to be buy from other EC Countries in the next 12 months? (Leave blank if NIL) 16. Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your supplies are ZERO RATED? YES and my ZERO RATED supplies amount to 2 in the next 12 months NO 17. Do you expect to be ENTITLED to REGULAR REPAYMENTS of VAT? (Tick one box) YES NO 18. Are there any other VAT REGISTRATIONS in which you are involved (see note 18 if in doubt)? YES if YES please enter the registration (Please continue on a separata sheet if necessary)				
Self to be buy from other EC Countries in the next 12 months? (Leave blank if NIL) 16. Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your supplies are ZERO RATED? YES and my ZERO RATED supplies amount to 2 in the next 12 months NO 17. Do you expect to be ENTITLED to REGULAR REPAYMENTS of VAT? (Tick one box) YES NO 18. Are there any other VAT REGISTRATIONS in which you are involved (see note 18 if in doubt)? YES if YES please enter the registration (Please continue on a separate sheet if necessary) NO				
self to or buy from other EC Countries in the next 12 months? (Leave blank if NIL) 18. Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your supplies are ZERO RATED? YES and my ZERO RATED supplies amount to £ in the next 12 months NO				
self to be buy from other EC Countries in the next 12 months? (Leave blank if NIL) 18. Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your supplies are ZERO RATED? YES and my ZERO RATED supplies amount to 2 in the next 12 months NO 17. Do you expect to be ENTITLED to REGULAR REPAYMENTS of VAT? (Tick one box) YES NO 18. Are there any other VAT REGISTRATIONS in which you are involved (see note 18 if in doubt)? YES if YES please enter the registration (Please continue on numbers in the boxes provided. NO (Please continue on a separate sheet if necessary) 19. YOU MUST COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DECLARATION IN FULL (see note 19) Leave there are ZERO RATED? In the next 12 months NO (Please continue on a separate sheet if necessary) 19. YOU MUST COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DECLARATION IN FULL (see note 19) Leave your full name in BLOCK LETTERS) DECLARE that the Information entered on this form and contained in any accompanying documents is true and complete.				

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Regulation 5(1)

	THE LAST	ils.			Date of rece	or official use only iot
A	Well De			HM Gustoms		
7	d'erghil	Each partr	ner should complete one of the sections of at the beginning of each I be and leav			
R	ATTE TAT ATTENTALIA DEL	space bety	veen words. BLOCK CAPITALS and write clearly in		Registration N	lc wnere known)
	Partner details	,			!	
1	Full name					
	Home address				,	
	Home telephone		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
	Signature		Date		Postcode	<u></u>
2	Partner details					
	Full name					
	Home address			·		· ; ; · · · · ·
	Home telephone				· · · · - · · - · · - · · - · · · · · ·	/
				·		<u> </u>
	Signature		Date		Postcode	
3	Partner details					
	Full name					
	Home address			··· ·		
	Home telephone					
	Signature		Date		Postcode [,-
, -	Partner details				· · ·	
1	Fult name		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	Home address					
	Hame telephone			+		
				,. a, <u> </u>	Postcode	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)



Form No. 3

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Regulation 6(1)

Both Parts of this application form must be filled in

Part 1 To be completed by the new owner

date				19
from				
		(name e	of previ	aus oweet)
We renciose have also the previous owner				
1 1	1 1	ı		!
If the application is gr	anted *Uw	e agree:		
 to send, *my/our file with all the VAT doe? to send in any return 	orthe who	le perio	l cover	ed by the
ntevšojis ovince				•
 to pay Customs and on supplies made by the was transferred - inclused kept by the previous of 	he previou eling any \	5 CWBCT	before	the business
 that any return man period after the transfer inclus 				
 that any payment a previous owner before 	the realto	cation o	ithe re	efstration
number will satisfy an	y right ¶/	we nave		······································
number will satisfy en	y right *V	we nave		
ignature(s)			ury)	
			ury)	

Part 2 To be completed by the previous owner

date -	19
to	
	(hame of new owner)
be registered or *1/wa veluntary registration	we are no longer liable or eligible to e withdraw *my/our request for the line agree to the VAT registration lite being allocated to the new owner.
If the application is g	rament *1/we declare (hat:
	I be entitled to naclaim any Input lax we reclaimed if the registration number red
	by Customs and Excise to the new right *D we have to that money
 *I/we have retained 	distocks and assets valued at
\$. including VA1:
l/we can be contacted of transfer:	at the following address after the date
	<u></u>
Signature(s)	
	irector, company secretary, executory

Value Added Tax Return For the period 10 Registration number Period You could be liable to a financial penalty if your completed return and all the VAT payable are not received by the due date Due date: For official use					Regulation 2:
You could be liable to a financial penalty four completed return and all the VAT payable are not received by the due date. Due date: For official use Do R Only		For the period	For Official Use		
Total value of asies and all other computs excluding any VAT. Include your box 98 figure Total value of asies and all other couputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 98 figure Total value of asies and all other couputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 98 figure Total value of asies and all other couputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 98 figure Total value of asies and all other couputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 98 figure Total value of asies and all other couputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 98 figure Total value of asies and all other couputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 98 figure Total value of asies and all other couputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 98 figure Total value of all supplies or goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all supplies or goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from the EC Member States Total value of all supplies or goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from the EC Member States Total value of all supplies or goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from the EC Member States Total value of all supplies or goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from the EC Member States Total value of all supplies or goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from the EC Member States Total value of all supplies or goods and related services, goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from the EC Member States Total value of all supplies or goods and related services,	HM Customs and Excise		Registral	ian number	Period
Ore you till in this form please read the notes on the back and the VAT leaflet "Filling in your VAT return". Fill in all boxes of it, and write 'none' where necessary. Don't put a dash or leave any box blank. If there are no peace write "00" in the peace columnot enter more than one amount in any box. For official use VAT due in this period on sales and other outputs 1 VAT due in this period on sales and other outputs 1 VAT due in this period on purchases and other inputs EC Member States Total VAT due (the sum of boxes 1 and 2) 3 VAT resigned in this period on purchases and other inputs 4 (including acquisitions from the EC) Net VAT labelessaries obstances greats mest by your (including acquisitions from the EC) Net VAT labelessaries obstances greats mest by your (including acquisitions and all other outputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 9 figure Total value of sales and all other inputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 9 figure [Total value of all supplies or 'goods and related sonices, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States [Total value of all supplies or 'goods and related sonices, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all supplies or 'goods and related sonices, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all supplies or 'goods and related sonices, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all supplies or 'goods and related sonices, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. Let are enclosing any ware included and the calculation of the schemes in the period covered by the return, enter the relevant lethic(a) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. A false declaration can result in prosecution.	Γ_	\neg	if your co	empleted return an	d all the VAT
ority out till in this form please read the notes on the back and the VAT leaflet "Filling in your VAT return". Fill in all boxes of ik, and write 'none' where necessary. Don't put a dash or leave any box blank. If there are no pence write "00" in the pence column not enter more than one amount in any box. For efficial use VAT due in this period on sacquisitions from other EC Member States Total VAT due the sum of boxes 1 and 2) VAT due the sum of boxes 1 and 2) VAT recalimed in this period on purchases and other inputs (including acquisitions from the EC) Net VAT late the sum of boxes 3 and 4) Total value of sales and all other outputs a difference between boxes 3 and 4) Total value of purchases and all other inputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 8 figure Total value of all supplies or goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all supplies or goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all supplies or goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all supplies or goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Do be a consect by the return, enter the relevant lether(s) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. "("ill name of signatory in BLOOK LETTERS) information given above is true and completa. Signature			Due da	nte:	
ink, and write more where necessary. Don't put a dash or leave any box blank. If there are no pence write "00" in the pence columnot enter more than one amount in any box. For official use VAT due in this period on sales and other outputs VAT due in this period on acquisitions from other EC Member States Total VAT due in this period on boxes 1 and 2) VAT reclaimed in this period on purchases and other inputs (including acquisitions from the EC) Net VAT to be said to Outputs and the routputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 8 figure Total value of purchases and all other outputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 9 figure Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Retail schemes. If you have used any of the schemes in the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(s) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. Let are enclosing ayment please flick this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. A false declaration can result in prosecution.	L		officia use D O F		
ik, and write more where necessary. Don't put a dash or leave any box blank. If there are no pence write "00" in the pence columnot enter more than one amount in any box. For official use VAT due in this period on sales and other outputs VAT due in this period on sales and other outputs VAT due in this period on boxes 1 and 2) VAT reclaimed in this period on purchases and other inputs (including acquisitions from the EC) Net VAT to be sales and all other outputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 8 figure Total value of purchases and all other outputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 8 figure Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Retail schemes. If you have used any of the schemes in the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(s) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behad, must sign below. Lower enclosing ayment please (ick this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behad, must sign below. Lower enclosing information given above is true and completa. Signature			MAT India (Million		
VAT due in this period on acquisitions from other EC Member States Total VAT due (the sum of boxes 1 and 2) VAT recisired in this period on purchases and other inputs 4 (including acquisitions from the EC) Net VAT label state in Customs are reals ment by you (Difference between boxes 3 and 4) Total value of sales and all other outputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 8 figure Total value of purchases and all other inputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 9 figure Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Do excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Retail schemes. If you have used any of the schemes in the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(s) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. (Full name of signatory in BLOCK LETTERS) information given above is true and complete. Segnature	k, and write 'none	' where necessary. Don't put a dash or leave any l			
Total VAIT due (the sum of boxes 1 and 2) VAT reclaired in this period on purchases and other inputs (including acquisitions from the EC) Net VAIT lab be static to Customs at reals med by you (Difference between boxes 3 and 4) Total value of sales and all other outputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 8 figure Total value of purchases and all other inputs excluding any VAT, finclude your box 9 figure Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Decurrence of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Decurrence of signature of the schemes in the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(s) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. Information given above is true and completa. Segnature of signatory in BLOCK LETTERS) information given above is true and completa. Segnature of signatory in BLOCK LETTERS) information given above is true and completa.	For official use	VAT due in this period on sales and off	ner outputs 1	~	
VAT reclaimed in this period on purchases and other inputs (including acquisitions from the EC) Net VAT Inthe state in Outborns or replained by you (Difference between boxes 3 and 4) Total value of sales and all other outputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 8 figure Total value of purchases and all other inputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 9 figure Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Do Retail schemes. If you have used any of the schemes in the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(s) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. Let are enclosing ayment please lick this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. Let are enclosing ayment please lick this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. Let are enclosing ayment please lick this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. Let are enclosing ayment please lick this box. Declaration and complete. A false declaration can result in prosecution.			from other 2		
Net VAIT to be said to Customs in replacement by your (Difference between boxes 3 and 4) Total value of sales and all other outputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 8 figure Total value of purchases and all other inputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 9 figure Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all acquisiblians of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Political value of all acquisiblians of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Retail schemes. If you have used any of the schemes in the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(a) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. Information given above is true and complete. Segnature		Total VAT due (the sum of boxes 1 ac	nd 2) 3		
Net VAIT to be said to Customs in replacement by your (Difference between boxes 3 and 4) Total value of sales and all other outputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 8 figure Total value of purchases and all other inputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 9 figure Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all acquisiblians of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Political value of all acquisiblians of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Retail schemes. If you have used any of the schemes in the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(a) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. Information given above is true and complete. Segnature		VAT redairred in this period on purcha (including acquisitions from the EC)	ases and other inputs 4		
any VAT. Include your box 8 figure Total value of purchases and all other inputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 9 figure Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all acquisiblens of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all acquisiblens of grods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Retail schemes. If you have used any of the schemes in the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(a) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. In the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(a) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. In the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(a) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. In the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(a) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. In the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(a) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. In the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(a) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. In the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(a) in this box.		Net VAT In be traid to Custome or reals ((Difference between boxes 3 and 4)	ned by you 5		:
any VAT. Include your box 9 figure Total value of all supplies of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States Total value of all sequisitions of goods and related services, excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States Retail schemes. If you have used any of the schemes in the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(s) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. (Full name of signatory in BLOCK LETTERS) information given above is true and complete. A false declaration can result in prosecution.			ta excluding 6		00
excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States 00 Total value of all acquisiblens of groots and related services, g 00 excluding any VAT, from other EC Member States 9 00 Retail schemes. If you have used any of the schemes in the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(s) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. usere enclosing ayment please lick this box. declare that the lick this box. (Full name of signatory in BLOCK LETTERS) information given above is true and complete. Date 19 A false declaration can result in prosecution.		Total value of purchases and all offser any VAT. Include your box 9 figure	inputs excluding 7		00
Total value of all acquisitions of goods and related services, g Retail schemes. If you have used any of the schemes in the period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(s) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. I, declare that the (full name of signatory in BLOCK LETTERS) information given above is true and completa. Signature		Total value of all supplies of goods and exclusing any VAT to other FC Mamb	related services, 8		.00
period covered by this return, enter the relevant letter(s) in this box. DECLARATION: You, or someone on your behalf, must sign below. Usere enclosing ayment please ick this box. (Full name of signatory in BLOCK LETTERS) information given above is true and complete. Segnature					- -
usere enclosing ayment please (Full name of signatory in BLOCK LETTERS) information given above is true and completa. Signature				. [
A false declaration can result in prosecution.	ayment please	l, (Full name of signatory in BLOOK	LETTERS)	declare that the	ne.
<u> </u>				19	
POJ(April 1986)	-	A talso deciaration ca	п гезеп п ргозесциол.		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

M Customs and Exclas	Final Value Added Tax Return For the period to	or Official Use		
M Customs ind Excise	L,			
		Registration nur	nber	Period
		. [9999
		if your complet	able to a financia ed return and all	the VAT
		Due date:	received by the	MIG MAIGE
L	ا	For official use D O R only		
	this form please read the notes on the back and the VAT			
	ne' where necessary. Don't put a dash or leave any box ble than one amount in any box.	ank. In there are no pence w	nte "our in the per £	<u>p</u>
For olficial u	VAT due in this period on sales and other out	tputs 1		:
	VAT due in this period on acquisitions from e EC Member States	other 2		
				<u>.</u>
	Total VAT due (the sum of boxes 1 and 2)	3		:
	Total VAT due (the sum of boxes 1 and 2) VAT recialmed in this period on purchases a (including angulations from the EC)	3		:
	VAT reclaimed in this period on purchases a	3 and other inputs 4		:
	VAT reclaimed in this period on purchases a (including acquisitions from the EC) Not VAT to be up in the Constraint of reclaimed by (Ortherence between boxes 3 and 4) Total value of sales and all other outputs exce	3 and other inputs 4		100:
	VAT replaimed in this period on purchases a (including adquisitions from the EC) Not VAT to be acid to Sustema or reclaimed by (Orthoronce between boxes 3 and 4)	and other inputs 4 / val. 5		00
	VAT reclaimed in this period on purchases a (including acquisitions from the EC) Net VAT to be take to Constrome or reclaimed by (Deflerence between boxes 3 and 4) Total value of sales and all other outputs exceed any VAY. Include your box 8 figure Total value of purchases and all other inputs any VAY. Include your box 9 figure	and other inputs 4 / val. 5 luding 6 excluding 7		
	VAT reclaimed in this period on purchases a (including acquisitions from the EC) Net VAT to be acid to Customs or enhanced by (Odference between boxes 3 and 4) Total value of sales and all other outputs exclany VAY. Include your box 8 figure Total value of purchases and all other inputs any VAY. Include your box 9 figure	and other inputs 4 Avail. 5 Illuding 6 excluding 7 ed services. 8		00
	VAT reclaimed in this period on purchases a (including acquisitions from the EC) Net VAT to be gain to Customs or reclaimed by (Defterence between boxes 3 and 4) Total value of sales and all other outputs excluding any VAT. Include your box 8 figure Total value of purchases and all other inputs any VAT. Include your box 9 figure Total value of all supplies of goods and relate excluding any VAT, to other EC Nember States.	and other inputs 4 Avail. 5 Industry 6 excluding 7 ed services. 8 elated services. 9 schemes in the		00
iou sre enclorio	VAT reclaimed in this period on purchases a (including acquisitions from the EC) NELVAT tels on it is Constromed reclaimed by (bitterence between boxes 3 and 4) Total value of sales and all other outputs exercing VAT. Include your box 8 figure Total value of purchases and all other inputs any VAT. Include your box 9 figure Total value of all supplies of goods and relate excluding any VAT, to other EC Member Statistically any VAT, from other EC Member Sta	and other inputs 4 Avail. 5 Juding 6 excluding 7 ed services. 8 elated services. 9 schemes in the nt letter(s) in this box. , must sign below.		00
	VAT reclaimed in this period on purchases a (including acquisitions from the EC) Net VAT to be said to Customs or enhancethe (Oditerence between boxes d and 4) Total value of sales and all other outputs exclude your box 8 figure Total value of purchases and all other inputs any VAT. Include your box 9 figure Total value of all supplies of goods and relate excluding any VAT, to other EC Member States of all acquisitions of goods and recoluding any VAT, from other EC Member States of all acquisitions of goods and recoluding any VAT, from other EC Member States of all acquisitions of goods and recoluding any VAT, from other EC Member States of all acquisitions of goods and recoluding any VAT, from other EC Member States of all acquisitions of goods and recoluding any VAT, from other EC Member States of all supplies of goods and recoluding any VAT, from other EC Member States of all supplies of goods and recoluding any VAT, from other EC Member States of goods and related to the period covered by this return, enter the relevant of the period covered by this return, enter the relevant of the period covered by this return, enter the relevant of the period covered by this return, enter the relevant of the period covered by this return, enter the relevant of the period covered by this return, enter the relevant of the period covered by the period by the period covered by the period covered by the period covered	and other inputs 4 Avail. 5 Juding 6 excluding 7 ed services. 8 elated services. 9 schemes in the nt letter(s) in this box. , must sign below.	deciare that the	00
you are enclosin payment please tick this box.	VAT reclaimed in this period on purchases a (including acquisitions from the EC) NELVAT telst on it is Constromed reclaimed by (betterence between boxes 3 and 4) Total value of sales and all other outputs exercing VAT. Include your box 8 figure Total value of purchases and all other inputs any VAT. Include your box 9 figure Total value of all supplies of goods and relate excluding any VAT, to other EC Member Statistically any VAT, from other EC Member St	and other inputs 4 Avail. 5 Juding 6 excluding 7 ed services. 8 slated services. 9 schemes in the nt letter(s) in this box. must sign below. ERS)		90

Regulation 5(1)

Application For VAT Registration

You should read the notes in the registration booklet "Should I be Registered for VAT?- Distance Selling" which will help you to answer these questions.

Please write clearly in black lnk.

cn:s/28(11M2) Do not detach

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

space between words

2. Enter the NAME of the UK TAX REPRESENTATIVE (see note 2)
E. Ellis ille Walle of the or waller the central telephone and
3. Please give the ADDRESS of the TAX REPRESENTATIVE or the ADDRESS of the PERSON NAMED at box 1 if a tax representative has not been appointed
Phone No.
Postcode
4. Describe your main BUSINESS ACTIVITY IN FULL please (See note 4)
5. Who is the BUSINESS OWNED by ? (See Note 5 and tick ONE BOX only) Sole Proprietor
or Partnership Please ensure you ALSO complete form VAT 2.
or Partnership Please ensure you ALSO complete form VAT 2. or Limited Company
or Limited Company
or Limited Company
or Limited Company or Other Please give details 6. Enter your UK BANK DETAILS or YOUR TAX REPRESENTATIVE'S BANK DETAILS: (See Note 6)
or Limited Company or Other Please give details 6. Enter your UK BANK DETAILS or YOUR TAX REPRESENTATIVE'S BANK DETAILS: (See Note 6) Bank Sort Code Account Number Giro Bank Account Number
or Other Please give details 6. Enter your UK BANK DETAILS or YOUR TAX REPRESENTATIVE'S BANK DETAILS; (See Note 6) Bank Sort Code Account Number Or Or Or Or Or Or Or Or Or
or Other Please give details 6. Enter your UK BANK DETAILS or YOUR TAX REPRESENTATIVE'S BANK DETAILS: (See Note 6) Bank Sort Code Account Number Giro Bank Account Number 7. Do you use a COMPUTER FOR ACCOUNTING? (See Note 7 and tick one box only) YES NO 8. Has the value of your DISTANCE SALES to customers in the UK exceeded the UK distance seiling threshold at any
or Other Please give details 6. Enter your UK BANK DETAILS or YOUR TAX REPRESENTATIVE'S BANK DETAILS: (See Note 6) Bank Sort Code Account Number Giro Bank Account Number 7. Do you use a COMPUTER FOR ACCOUNTING? (See Note 7 and tick one box only) YES NO 8. Has the value of your DISTANCE SALES to customers in the UK exceeded the UK distance seiling threshold at any time in the calendar year commencing 1st January 1993 or any subsequent calendar year?

 Have you exercised the OPTION TO MAKE THE PLACE OF SUPPLY THE UK, although you have NOT exceeded the UK threshold? (see note 9)
Tick one box
NO Go to 10 EC Country
YES and the option was exercised in on
Please enter the date of your first taxable supply in the UK
10. Do you intend to make distance sales of GOODS LIABLE TO EXCISE DUTY to the UK?
NO Go to 12
YES Please enter the estimated date of your first taxable supply in the UK.
11. (See note 11 - this is VERY IMPORTANT)
I am REQUIRED TO BE REGISTERED from
But I would LIKE TO BE REGISTERED from this earlier date
12. Do you intend to exercise the OPTION TO MAKE THE PLACE OF SUPPLY of your distance sales the UK?
NO TO
YES Please enter the estimated date of your first taxable supply in the UK
The date from which I wish to be registered is
13. Please enter the ESTIMATED VALUE OF DISTANCE SALES you expect to make to the UK in the next 12 months
£
14. Declaration
(Full name in BLOCK LETTERS)
declare that all the entered details and information in any accompanying documents are correct and complete
Signature
Tick an e box
Proprietor Partner Director
Company Secretary Authorised Official Trustee (including tax representative)
GD:3423/2143(1):98]

Document Generated: 2024-05-25

Status: Point in time view as at 01/07/1997.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Regulation 5(1)

Application For VAT Registration

You should read the notes in the registration booklet "Should I be Registered for VAT?: Acquisitions" which will help you to answer these questions.

Please write clearly in black ink.

coladaya (1921 Do not detach

1. Enter your FULL NAME, Write in BLOCK LETTERS and leave a space between words

2. Enter your TRADING NAME if it is different from the name entered at 1
3. Enter the address of your PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS

Phone No.
Priorie No.
Postcode 1
4. Describe your main BUSINESS ACTIVITY IN FULL please (See note 4)
5. Who is the BUSINESS OWNED by ? (See Note 5 and tick ONE BOX only)
5. Who is the BUSINESS OWNED by ? (See Note 5 and tick CNE BOX only) Sale Proprietor
Sale Proprietor
Sale Proprietor or Partnership Please ensure you ALSO complete form VAT 2.
Sale Proprietor or Partnership Please ensure you ALSO complete form VAT 2. or Limited Company Please enter details from Company Incorporation Certificate below. Number Date
Sale Proprietor or Partnership Please ensure you ALSO complete form VAT 2. or Limited Company Please enter details from Company Incorporation Certificate below. Number Date
Sale Proprietor or Partnership Please ensure you ALSO complete form VAT 2. or Limited Company Please enter details from Company Incorporation Certificate below. Number Date
Sale Proprietor or Partnership Please ensure you ALSO complete form VAT 2. or Limited Company Please enter details from Company Incorporation Certificate below. Number Date Please give details
Sale Proprietor or Partnership Please ensure you ALSO complete form VAT 2. or Limited Company Please enter details from Company Incorporation Certificate below. Number Date Please give details
Sale Proprietor or Partnership Please ensure you ALSO complete form VAT 2. or Limited Company Please enter details from Company Incorporation Certificate below. Number Date Or Other Please give details 6. Enter EITHER your BANK SORT CODE and ACCOUNT NUMBER or your GIROBANK ACCOUNT NUMBER
Sale Proprietor or Partnership Please ensure you ALSO complete form VAT 2. or Limited Company Please enter details from Company Incorporation Certificate below. Number Date Or Other Please give details 6. Enter EITHER your BANK SORT CODE and ACCOUNT NUMBER or your GIROBANK ACCOUNT NUMBER
Sale Proprietor or Partnership Please ensure you ALSO complete form VAT 2. or Limited Company Please enter details from Company Incorporation Certificate below. Number Date Please give details or Other Please give details or your GIROBANK ACCOUNT NUMBER 7. Do you use a COMPUTER FOR ACCOUNTING? (See Note 7 and tick one box only) YES NO
Sale Proprietor or Partnership Please ensure you ALSO complete form VAT 2. or Limited Company Please enter details from Company Incorporation Certificate below. Number Date Or Other Please give details 6. Enter EITHER your BANK SORT CODE and ACCOUNT NUMBER or your GIROBANK ACCOUNT NUMBER 7. Do you use a COMPUTER FOR ACCOUNTING? (See Note 7 and tick one box only) YES NO 8. Have you made any ACQUISITIONS yet? (This is IMPORTANT - please see Note 8)

VAT 1B

OD 8490/7/45(17/92)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Has the VALUE of your ACQUISITIONS from persons in other EC countries exceeded the registration limit at any time in the calendar year commencing 1st January 1993 or any subsequent calendar year?
Yes and I exceeded the threshold on
because the value of my acquisitions from 1st January amounted to Σ Go to 10
No because the value of my acquisitions from 1st January amounted to £
If the answer is NO do you expect the value of ACQUISITIONS you will make in the next 30 days to exceed the registration limit?
Yes Go to 10 No Go to 11
10. If the answer to EITHER PART OF QUESTION 9 is YES, from what date MUST you be registered for VAT? (See note 10) - This is VERY IMPORTANT I am required to be registered from
11. Lam NOT HEQUIRED to be registered but I WISH to be registered from
12. Do you make taxable supplies in the UK?
YES Please enter the ESTIMATED VALUE OF TAXABLE SUPPLIES
you have made in the last 12 months 2
NO
NO Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your acquisitions are ZERO-RATED?
Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your acquisitions are ZERC-RATED?
13 Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your acquisitions are ZERO-RATED? Yes and my zero-rated acquisitions amount to \$\(\xi\).
13 Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your acquisitions are ZERO-RATED? Yes and my zero-rated acquisitions amount to \$\(\xi\) No 14. Declaration
13 Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your acquisitions are ZERO-RATED? Yes and my zero-rated acquisitions amount to \$\(\xi\) No 14. Declaration [Full Name in BLOCK LETTERS]
13 Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your acquisitions are ZERO-RATED? Yes and my zero-rated acquisitions amount to \$\(\xi\) No 14. Declaration [Full Name in BLOCK LETTERS] declare that all the entered details and information in any accompanying documents are correct and complete
13 Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your acquisitions are ZERO-RATED? Yes and my zero-rated acquisitions amount to £ No 14. Declaration (Full Name in BLOCK LETTERS) declare that all the entered details and information in any accompanying documents are correct and complete Signature
13 Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your acquisitions are ZERO-RATED? Yes and my zero-rated acquisitions amount to \$\(\xi\) No 14. Declaration [Full Name in BLOCK LETTERS] declare that all the entered details and information in any accompanying documents are correct and complete
13 Do you wish to request EXEMPTION from registration because all your acquisitions are ZERO-RATED? Yes and my zero-rated acquisitions amount to \$\cappa_{\text{No}}\$ No 14. Declaration [Full Name in BLOCK LETTERS] declare that all the entered details and information in any accompanying documents are correct and complete Signature Tick one box

Regulation 10 declare that all the entered details and information in any accompanying documents 83 Date Trustee Trustage Director (Full name of TAX REPRESENTATIVE in BLOCK LETTERS) (Full name of PRINCIPAL in BLOCK LETTERS) Authorised Official Authorised Official Partner Partner are correct and complete Signature of Principal Company Secretary Company Secretary Signature of Tax Representative ... Tick one box 4. Declaration Tick one bax Proprietor Proprietor You should read the notes in the registration booklet "Should I be registered for VAT? - Distance Selfing I which will help you to answer these questions. Who is the business owned by? Please give the persons full name and address of the principal place of business. Please give the date of appointment of Tax Representative and VAT registration number (if any). Appointment of Tax Representative Please give the VAT Registration number in EC country of origin 2. Enter the full name and address of the UK Tax Representative Postcode Please give the UK VAT Registration number (if arry) Please write clearly in black ink. VAT Registration number Date of appointment Phone No. Phone No.

Form No. 9

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Regulation 191(1)

VAT 65A

ab Amerika	ls if	ns your test application? It not, please glue arance No.
/ 	ш	
H M Customs and Excise		HM Customs and Excise
		VAT Overseas Repayments APPLICATION
Official		8th/13th Directive by a business person not Custom House established in the Community for
authority		PO Box 34 REFUND OF
to which the application	_	LONDONDERBY RT49 7AF VALUE ADDED TAX
is addressed	L	Northern Ireland (Please read the explanatory notes before filling in)
	Г	Forerrames and surname or name of time of applicant
	l	House number and street name
	1	Place, country and post code
	2	Nature of applicant a business
	Г	Particulars of the Official Authority and teactualness Registration No. in the country in which the applicant is setablished or has higher domicile or normal place of realisance.
	3	
	⊢	FromTo
	4	Persystic which the application refers Month Year Month Year
	6	Total amount of retund requested (in figures) (see overlea) for retund requested (in figures)
	۳	(see overlead for rightsed iss)
	6	The applicant requests the refund of the amount shown in heading 5 in the manner described in heading 7
(*) Insert x in the		Method of sathement requested (*) Bank Postal account account
appropriate	1	Account number of financial body
bex	l	Account of the finance of
	İ	
	7	
	l	Manue and address of the financial body
	l	
	l	
	Н	
	8	No, of documents enclosed
		The applicant hereby declares (a) that the goods or services specified overteat were used for the following business activities in the United Kingdom
	l	(d) that he group of solvings are seen the cases of the following promises makings in the chilling collings
	l	
	l	to most felt framework to be some of the first and all some commences are considered as a second sec
	9	(b) that in the United Kingdom during the period covered by this application, he/she engaged in
	ľ	;*) no supply of goods or services
(*) Insert x in the		(1) only the provision of services in respect of which tax is payable solely by the person to whom they are supplied
appropriate	1	(*) only in the provision of certain exempted transport services ancillary thereto
box	ĺ	(c) that the particulars given in this application are true
	_	The applicant undertakes to pay back any montes wrongfully obtained
		l
		At.,, (Pice) (Date) (Signature)
		MOTE: Box 10 eventsaf MUST be completed
VAT 65A	0	Page 1, 0 (074h/NB0)194) F 7934[January 1994]

Statement Itemisting VAT amounts relating to the period covered by this application

Estimation sheet, headed with your business registration number, endorsed "Box 10" and attach it firmly to the application form.

Number	Nature of goods or services	Name, VAT Registration No. (if known) and address of supplier of goods or services	Date and number of invoice or Import document	Amount of tax refund applied for	FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
İ					
,.,				•	
					<u> </u>
					<u>.</u>
			<u> </u>		
			<u></u>		
	t				
					,
				.,,	
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			**-1		
			C/F		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

- Refunds of tax incurred may only be claimed subject to the rules of the United Kingdom. Brief details of supplies on which tax cannot be rectained are given in HM Customs and Excise Notice 723. Tax incurred on the following supplies also will not be refunded.

 (a) supplies of goods which have been or are about to be exported; and supplies to travel agents which are for the direct benefit of travelors. Under this scheme the term "travel agent "includes rour appreciators or any person who purchases or re-supplies services to havellers."

Number	Nature of goods or services	Name, VAT Registration Nc. (if known) and address of supplier of goods or services	Date and number of invoice or import document	Amount of law refund applied for	FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
				TOTAL B/F	
		·			
			·		
	·····				
ļļ.					
		.,,			·····
			, ,. ,,		
			<u> </u>		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
					•
		······			
···					
. <u>.</u>			,e3 TOTAL		

CD 00745/NB(01/84)

Form No. 10

Regulation 191(1)(b)

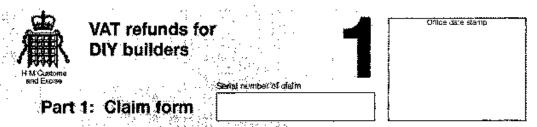


Certificate of Status of Business Person

The undersigned(Nan	ne and address of official authority)
certifies that	(Name of business person)
	(Nature of sctivity)
	Address of the Establishment)
is a registered business person i	in(Name of country)
*his registration number being	
Date	
	Signature
Office date starep	
	(Name and grade)
*If the applicant does not have a state the reason for this.	a registration number, the official authority should
VAT 66A CD 9298/NS(07/92)	F 86091)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Regulation 201(a)



This Part must be filled in by the person making the claim. This form makes its own carbon copy. Please write in BLOCK LETTERS to black had point one. If you make a mistake cross it but insert the opport retails shows it and initial the attention

<u> </u>
Your status (ie Secretary, Director, duly authorised person)
2. Your address (f different)
Postcode
Date of occupation or use
onth year day month year
If Yes', you must give the VAT
Yes Nu
. £ ¢
Summ of Part 3)
/AT' column of Part 4)
otal amount claimed

I declare that:

- I have read Notice /19
- all the entered details and information on this form and any accompanying documents are correct
- no other claim has been, or will be, made for these supplies
- The building described in Part 2 is to be used solely for the purposes of the charity named above
- Lamionly reclaiming VAT which was correctly charged to me, and which Loais, on goods / imposed or bought from a VAT registered supplier
- planning permission has been granted for the building described in Part 9.

Signature of person making the plaim

 Date	••••	· · • · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

WARNING

There are heavy penalties for making false claims. If you are in any doubt please check with your local VAT office BEFORE you sign this form, $\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}$

VAT 431 (Pt 1) LVO copy

page ?

PDEGA (December 1991)

Serve e nor data capio

	VAT DIY Desc of go	bullo Hiptl ods	le o	15 1 ol	bt	ertalisii	(5.6	nistake, o	ross it o	ut and in	a of claiman	ect deta	alls above i
	on of buildin				Micro	niber of stores	,c [1 Numb	ar of	·	
Type eg b	ungalow, villa	age hall				int ground floo					tion rooms		
						ne storey)	L-			, Numb			
[ļ		riber of	Ĺ			bathro	ioms/		
Detached	d/semi-detact	red/tema	ced			rooms	!			^j cloakr	aoms	L	
					Nun kitek	nberol nens				Groun	d floor area		11/2
Garages							N	umber an	d descrip	- o ti on of a	ther rooms		
Built-in	Number	Single 1 double		Total nuc	or arrea	1/4							
.	Number	Single 1		Totalitos	or area	n2/1							
Detached		<u>donyple</u>				*//d	- 1						
	tes in the uni	its specifi C	ied.	The c	conve			older will			Quantity		
the quantit I tem Cement		its specifi C	īed.	The c	conve	rsion table or Init Tonnes	the f Iten Pair	older will 1 1t - under	help you coating		is.	Unit	Litres
the quantit Item Cement Sand	tes in the uni	its specifi C	ied.	The c	conve	rsion table or hit Tonnes 'Tonnes/m'	Pair	older will 1 nt - under nt - emuls	help you coating		is. Quantity		Litres Litres
the quantit Item Cement Sand Aggregate	tes in the uni	its specifi C	ied.	The c	conve	rsion table or Init Tonnes "Tonnes/mi"	the f Item Pair Pair Pair	older will n nt - under nt - emuls nt - woodp	help you coating ion wimer		is. Quantity	Unit	Litres Litres
the quantificem Cement Sand Aggregate	tes in the uni	its specifi C	ied.	The c	conve	rsion table or Init Tonnes 'Tonnes/nt' 'Tonnes/nt' Tonnes	Pair Pair Pair Pair Pair	older will at - under at - emuls at - woodp at - finishi	help you coating ion wirrer	to do th	is. Quantity		Litres Litres Litres
the quantifitem Cement Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri	tes in the uni	its specifi C	ied.	The c	conve	rsion table or rinit Tonnes Tonnes/m² Tonnes/m² Tonnes Number	Pair Pair Pair Pair Pair Cole	older will 1 ht - under ht - emuls ht - woodp ht - finishi d water st	coating ion wimer ng coat	to do th	is. Quantity	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Numbe
the quantifitem Cement Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I	tes in the uni	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	ration table or Init Tonnes Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Number Number	Pair Pair Pair Pair Cole	older will int - under int - emuls int - woodp int - finishi d water st per cylind	coating ion ximer ng coat torage tar	to do th	is. Quantity	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe
the quantifitem Cement Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I	tes in the uni	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	rsion table or rinit Tonnes Tonnes/m² Tonnes/m² Tonnes Number	Pair Pair Pair Cold	older will 1 ht - under ht - emuls ht - woodp ht - finishi d water st	coating ion oximer ng coat orage tai der	to do th	is. Quantity	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe
the quantifitem Cement: Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I Stocks/an	tes in the uni	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	rsion table or init Tonnes 'Tonnes/m' 'Tonnes/m' Tonnes Number Number Number	Pair Pair Pair Pair Colo Cop Iron	older will at - under at - emuls at - woodp at - finishi d water si per cylind mongery d drainer	help you coating ion wimer ng coat orage tai der for doors and taos	to do th	is. Quantity	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe
the quantificem Cement: Sairo Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I Stocks/en- bricks	tes in the uni	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	Tonnes Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes Number Number	Pair Pair Pair Pair Cold Cop Iron Siñk	older will It - under It - emuls It - woodp It - finishi It water si per cylino mongery	help you coating ion primer ag coat to coate the coate age that the coate and the coat	to do th	is. Quantity	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe
the quantificem Cement: Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I Stocks/en- bricks Windows	cks Bricks gineering etc	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	rsion table or init Tonnes 'Tonnes/m' 'Tonnes/m' Tonnes Number Number Number	Pair Pair Pair Pair Colo Cop Iron Siñl	older will at - under at - emuls at - woodp at - finish d water st per cylind mongry d drainer	help you coating ion wither ng coat torage talder for doors and tabs	to do th	is. Quantity	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe
the quantifitem Cement: Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I Stocks/en- bricks Windows Giazing	cks Bricks gineering etc	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	rsion table or formes Tonnes/m² Tonnes/m² Tonnes/m³ Tonnes Number Number Number Number	Pair Pair Pair Pair Pair Var VVar VVC	older will at - under at - emuls at - woodp at - finishi d water st per cylind mongery d drainer shbasin a Suite	help you coating ion wither ng coat torage talder for doors and tabs	to do th	is. Quantity	Unit	
the quantifitem Cement: Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I Stocks/en- bricks Windows Giazing Roofing tile	cks Bricks gineering etc	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	rsion table or init Tonnes Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes Number Number Number Number Number	Pair Pair Pair Pair Cold Cop Iron Sini WC Batt	older will at - under at - emuls at - woodp at - finishi d water st per cylind mongery d drainer shbasin a Suite and tapi	help you coating ion primering cost torage tall ter for doors and tabs	to do th	is. Quantity	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe
the quantifitem Cernent: Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I Stocks/ent bricks Windows Giazing Roofing till Roofing fe Floor tiles Capper tut	cks Bricks gineering etc	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	rion table or init Tonnes Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Number Number Number Number Rolls Number Mumber Mumber	Pain the filtern Pain Pain Pain Colo Coppiron Sini Was WC Batt Hea	older will at - under at - emuls at - woodp at - finishi d water st per cylind mongery d drainer shbasin a Suite and tapt	help you coating ion primer ng coat torage tall ter for doors and tabs	to do th	is. Quantity	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe
the quantifitem Cernent: Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I Stocks/endurcks Windows Giazing Roofing till Roofing fe Floor tiles Copper tut Plaster	cks Bricks gineering etc	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	rision table or risit Tonnes Tonnes/m *Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes Number Number Number Rolls Number Metres Tonnes	Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain	older will at - under at - emuls at - emuls at - woodp at - finish at water st per cylind mongery at drainer shbasin a Suite and tap ting t descript e of heate	help you coating ion primer ng coat torage tai der for doors and taos s ion er unit	to do th	is. Quantity	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe radiators
the quantifitem Cernent: Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I Stocks/ent bricks Windows Giazing Roofing till Roofing fe Floor tiles Capper tut	cks Bricks gineering etc	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	rision table or risit Tonnes Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Number Number Number Number Rolls Number Metres Tonnes Number	Pain the filter Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain	older will tt - under tt - emuls tt - woodp tt - finishi d water st per cylind mongery drainer shbasin a Suite and tapt ting t descript e of heate	help you coating ion primer ng coat torage tai der for doors and taos s ion er unit	to do the	is. Quantity Amount	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe numbe number cradiators
the quantifitem Cernent: Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I Stocks/endurcks Windows Giazing Roofing till Roofing fe Floor tiles Copper tut Plaster	icks Bricks gineering etc	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	rision table or risit Tonnes Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Number Number Number Rolls Number Metres Tonnes Number Metres Tonnes	Pain the filter Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain	older will tt - under tt - emuls tt - woodp tt - finishi d water st per cylind mongery drainer shbasin a Suite and tapt ting t descript e of heate	help you coating ion primer ng coat torage tai der for doors and taos s ion er unit	to do the	is. Quantity Amount	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe radiators
the quantifitem Cernent: Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I Stocks/en- bricks Windows Grazing Roofing till Roofing fe Floor tiles Copper tut Plaster Partition bi	icks Bricks gineering etc es	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	rision table or risit Tonnes Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Number Number Number Number Rolls Number Metres Tonnes Number	Pain the fittern Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pai	older will at - under at - emuls d water st per cylind mongery d drainer shbasin a Suite and tape ting d descript e of heate hen unit se give n	help you coating ion primer ng coat torage tai der for doors and taos s ion er unit umber, f	to do the	is. Quantity Amount	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe radiators
the quantifitem Cement: Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I Stocke/en- bricks Windows Grazing Roofing till Roofing fe Floor tiles Copper tut Plaster Partition bl	icks Bricks Bricks gineering etc	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	rsion table or riott Tonnes Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes Number Number Number Rolls Number Rolls Number Metres Tonnes Number m' m' m' m'	Pain the fittern Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pai	older will at - under at - emuls d water st per cylind mongery d drainer shbasin a Suite and tape ting t descript e of heate hen unit se give n	help you coating ion primer ng coat torage tai ter for doors and taos s ion er unit umber, f	to do the	duantity Amount Gards, work dimensions	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Number cradiators
the quantificem Cernent: Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I Stocks/en- bricks Windows Giazing Roofing till Roofing fe Floor tiles Copper tut Plaster Partition bl Plaster-bo Timber-ca Timber-tor grooved fire	icks Bricks Bricks gineering etc es ett looks and reassing inery regued and ooking	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	rsion table or ricit Tonnes Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes Number Number Number Rolls Number Metres Tonnes Number m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m	Pain the fitten Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain	older will tt - under tt - emuls tt - emuls tt - woodp tt - finishi d water si per cylind mongery drainer shbasin a Suite and tapt ting t descript e of heate sher unit ise give n ctrical ins ber of pots	help you coating ion primer ng coat torage tai ter for doors and taos s ion er unit umber, f	to do the	is. Quantity Amount	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Number cradiators
the quantificem Cernent: Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I Stocks/en- bricks Windows Grazing Roofing till Roofing fe Floor tiles Copper tut Plaster Partition bl Plaster-bo Timber-ca Timber-dogrooved fit Stoircasc	icks Bricks Bricks gineering etc es ett locks and reassing inery regued and owing and handraik	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	rsion table or ricit Tonnes Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes Number Number Number Rolls Number Rolls Number Metres Tonnes Number m m m m m n Number	Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain	older will at - under at - emuls at - emuls at - woodp at - finishid water st per cylind mongery drainer shbasin a Suite and tape ting t descript e of heate strical ins aber of aber of	help you coating ion primer ng coat ter for doors and tabs and tabs s ion er unit s (bough tumber, t	to do the	duantity Amount Gards, work dimensions	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe numbe Numbe number or radiators
the quantificem Cernent: Sand Aggregate Lime Facing Bri Common I Stocks/en- bricks Windows Giazing Roofing till Roofing fe Floor tiles Copper tut Plaster Partition bl Plaster-bo Timber-ca Timber-tor grooved fire	icks Bricks Bricks gineering etc es It cocks and reassing inery regued and ooring and handrail oors	its specific	ied.	The c	conve	rsion table or ricit Tonnes Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes/m Tonnes Number Number Number Rolls Number Metres Tonnes Number m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m	Pain the fitten Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain Pain	older will tt - under tt - emuls tt - emuls tt - woodp tt - finishi d water si per cylind mongery drainer shbasin a Suite and tapt ting t descript e of heate sher unit ise give n ctrical ins ber of pots	help you coating ion primer ng coat ter for doors and tabs and tabs s ion er unit s (bough tumber, t	to do the	duantity Amount Gards, work dimensions	Unit	Litres Litres Litres Numbe Numbe Numbe Numbe Number cradiators

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

VAT refunds	foi
DIY builders	

3

	Name of claimant (BLOCK LETTERS)
_	

Part 3: Goods and materials claimed for where the Invoices show VAT separately

When you fill in this part, you must:

- Ilst those goods and materials for which you have invoices or import documents showing VAT separately. Don't include items not eligible for the scheme - the list at the back of Notice 7:9 gives examples of items not covered by the scheme
- either subtract the amount of any credit note you receive from the relevant invoice entry or put it in red in the list and subtract it from the total
- attach all the original invoices and import documents to this Part in the same order as they are listed.

Please write in black ink, cross out any mistakes you make and insert the correct details above them. The person making the claim must initial the alterations.

f Brief description of goods	2 Quaritity of goods	3 Supplier's name	4 Invoice number or other reference number (eg Customs entry no.)	5 VAT paid ξ	þ
	1				
					;
·····	 				
	+	\ <u></u>			<u> </u>
			1		
	1				
	•	Tota	ıl		

VAT 431 (Pt 3)

POD: Alumbary 1990)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

NOTES AND THE REPORT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR	ANAZORA DALLORI ERROLINI DI DILIBITA ALAN MUMBALI MUNO PARA DALLORI ALA DALLORIA DE PARA DELLA DELLA DELLA DEL	
		×
To the control and the Calmid South Maria (Calmid Calmid C		
**************************************		83
		:3
. O. I.		Ф.
		77
		X.
		ж
	ANG	œ
	Name of claimant (BLOCK LETTERS)	æ.
		œ.
	303 8	æ
¥ VAT refunds for	494°	ŵ.
0602780020380000 (7.7% 00000000) (F V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	200L	æ.
(0.000)(0.000)(0.000)	898f BS829c2000	æ.
	920 Pr. 750 Pr	×
10.54.00	87N	S:
OCTOGRADADO (19. 6) E/ e 3 decen . N. S. F. GA PRINCIPA DAS GRAVITANDOS CONSCIONOS CONTRACTORADOS 2008	e:	
准数 DIY builders 中点	201	X:
00000000000000000000000000000000000000		ĸ.
\$38635\$\$\$\$6" "Br.) 1.11 15.00 (b.) \$266446646.45645644674464.00 4644646464555\$6565666666666666666666666	4848	ŘΚ
	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	33
	8601	æ
	ATTAL	يھ
	errol	**
	ASS STREET	n
		æ
The state of the s	#900000000	æ
Part 4: Goods and materials claimed for		×
· () 1000 () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	8484 Nr. 8480 Nr. 848	21
	664 B2,77993 999	æ
00000000 00 3	6408	æ
	8 88	22
		85
		28
######################################		22
where invalces don't show VATISED	福田工作者を持ちていた。 And Andrews A	n
		×
		-33
COUNTY NO TO COUNTY COU	/9000000000000000000000000000000000000	-0

When you fill in this Part, you must:

- list those goods and materials for which you were charged VAT but the suppliers' invoices do not show it separately. Don't Incude Items not eligible for the soneme - the list at the back of Notice 719 gives examples of items not covered by the scheme
- either subtract the amount of any credit note you receive from the relevant invoice entry or put it in red in the list and subtract it from the total
- attach all the original invoices to this Part in the same order as they are listed
- work out the VAT in column 6 as set out on the folder.

Please write in black ink, cross out any mistakes you make and insert the correct cetails above them. The person making the claim must initial the attentions.

1 Brief description of goods	2 Quantity of goods	3 Supplier's name	4 Invoice number	5 Total amount paid for goods £ p	6 Calculated VAT £ p
	Total t	prought forward fr	om previous sheet		
					<u> </u>
	<u> </u>				
	+				
		_			
	1				i
					1
					!
			[<u> </u>	
		 		- 	1
		-		- 	
				1	
				!	L
			ŀ		
	+			† †	
	-				<u> </u>
				.	
	_]				<u> </u>
]				
				· ·	
	[Totals	 	I
			i Giala		I
VAT 431 (Pt 4)	PD004 i.	January 1990)		Car	rry forward overleaf

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

A Customs	EC Sales list For the period To	VAT Registration Number Branch/subsidiar
	GB (- I
	<u></u>	
Γ	" If yo	could be liable to a financial penalty ur completed listing is not received Carendar the due date. Cuarter
	Cue	date:
1		For
_		official use
и Vat Office t	telephone number is	
inne vou fill in	this form please read the notes overleaf.	only
Country	Customer's VAT Registration Number	Total value of supplies Ind
1		00
		0.0
		n a
		0.0
		0.0
		00
:[. <u></u> _	<u> </u>	1 1 1 0 0
۔ اـــــا	<u>, </u>	
+	<u> </u>	
	<u></u>	
Number of	pages completed	Lines completed (this page only)
eclaration:	You, or someone on your behalf, must's gnibelow	
		declars that to
	(Full name of signality in BLOCK LET	TERS:
formation giv	ven above and on any continuation sheets is true and	I complete.
ignature		Date 19
	A false declaration may result in the imp	position of a financial penatty
	se supply 4	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Regulation 22(6), 23



Ref	

New Means of Transport for removal from the UK to another Member State of the European Community See notes overleaf before completing - Write in BLOCK LETTERS only

N N Cotoms and Crafts	
For the purchaser to complete	For the Supplier to complete
	Full Name and Address
Surname (Mr/Mrs/Miss)	
Forename(s)	
Full Address in the UK	
	. Telephone
	Vat Registration No. GB
Telephone	
Permanent/Temporary (Delete as applicable)	
Full address in Member State of Destination	Motorised Ship Aircraft (Tick as applicable)
	Make
	Model
Talephone	Colour
Permanent/Temporary (Delete as applicable)	Registration No.
Are you: a UK Resident? an overseas visitor?	Engine No.
	Chassis/Huti/Altframe No.
(Tick one box)	Invoice No. and date
Are you a serving member YES/NO	Date of Supply
of HM Forces?	Purchase Price
Member State of destination of the New Means of Transport in which VAT will be paid	VAT not paid at line of supply
-	
I Declare that: I have read notice 728 and the notes overleaf;	Declare That:
Intend to remove the New Means of Transport described above from the UK to the Member State of destination within 2 months of the date of supply:	the New Means of Transport described above complies with the definition given in notice 725 about VAT and the Single Market
I intend to notify the fiscal authority in that Member State and pay any tax due;	the information given above is correct
 I understand that if I fail to remove the New Means of Transport described above within 2 months of the date of supply it will become liable to forfeiture and UK taxes will become due; 	Signature Date
• The information I have given above is correct.	(Delete as applicable)
Signature	
Date	[
VAT 411 (Custome Copy)	. 190E.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Regulation 204(c)



Value Added Tax Flat Rate Scheme for Agriculture Application for Certification

ard	Bridge T
1	Notes to help you complete this form are on the reverse. Please read them carefully Please enter your FULL NAME in BLOCK LETTERS. (See note 1)
''	The desired four forest with a first second certification (easier to the first second certification)
2.	Please enter the ADDRESS of your BUSINESS. (See note 2)
	Postcode Tel No.
3.	Please describe your BUSINESS INCLUDING NON-FARMING ACTIVITIES. (See note 3)
4.	Please enter the ESTIMATED VALUE of AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES
-	you expect to make in the next 12 months. (see note 4)
_	Please enter the ESTIMATED VALUE of SUPPLIES OF OTHER GOODS and
Э.	SERVICES which you expect to make in the next 12 months. (See note 5)
_	
₿.	Please enter the DATE from which your CERTIFICATE TO BE SEEECTIVE (See note 6)
	TO BE EFFECTIVE. (See note 6)
7.	Please enter your VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER. Write "NONE"
	if you are not registered for VAT. (See note 7)
8.	You must complete the following declaration :
	declare that the information entered on this form is true and complete. 1 apply for cancellation of the VAT registration shown at box 7 above.
	Signature
	Tick one box Proprietor Director Trustee
	Partner Company Author/sed Secretary Official
_	For Official Use
	Initials and Date
All'd	
Ref VA1	
	「98 (p. g.

								Regu	lation 1	178(1)(a)
	is th Rei	is your linst application? If not please give remail Niu.								/AT 65
H M Customs and Exces	1	1				L		PPLICA busines		
Competent authority to which the application is addressed	<u>.</u>						olished VALI se rea	d in the CREFUNC UE ADD d the ex efore filling	Commun OF ED TAX planator	ity for
	-	Forengries and surname or hams of firm of applicant								
	}	House rumber and steet hame		ш		ш				
	1 1	Place, country and locat code:		الم مداد.	<u> </u>	احت		ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	
	<u> </u>	Nature of applicant's business				ه حاجه	_ L		ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	
	1.2	Pankullars of the Office: Authority and taxbus rises Registration Ro.	ia the count	Or un selvic	Nothe englishe	three readour	dichnel	or has trica	ver Housing	000
	ja	normal place of regidence		,						
	4	Period to which the application refers			i	:	Month	Year Year	Mem [*]	Year
	5	Total amount of referrel requested (in liquines) see uverlast for temised list)			5					
	6	6 The applicant requests the refund of the amount shown in heading 6 in the promor describers in heading 7								
(*) Insert x in the appropriate	-	Method of settlement requested ("; Account number	Bank account		imber of timani	Postal account		 		
box		Accounting the name of		L	III EH.I SII III ESITE	.101 1000ay			 -	
			11	1 1 I	.1. 1. 1					<u></u>
	7	Name and address of the financial back				<u>د</u> 4	. 1.			
		Name and address of the financial body				<u></u>				
										. <u></u> . j
		<u> </u>	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ							
	8	No. of documents enclosed hwo ces livo ces			viiportu	rieniucos	lz			
		The applicant hereby declares								
		(a) that the goods or services specified overlesf were u	BBC 0".111	B :DIIOW	ng bushese	30.IV III	85 III U	16 0 1.80	No rigodin	
		(A) have a the United Streeter are an Proposited entered								-
	9	(b) that in the United Kingdom outing the period covere (iii) (f) indicately of goods or services	o by this a	фонсан	on, heisne e	ingageo	1 ::			ļ
(') laged x		(**) only the provision of services in tespect.	nt subjects	av a 46	حاملية فاراود	hy the t	\A\r	lite adminis	Marc Acad	j
in the sopropriate		[] only in the provision of certain exempte								
box		(c) that the particulars given in this application are time								İ
		The asplicant undertakes to pay back any innnies wrongful		4						
		A:								ı
		(Place) (Date) NOTE: Box 10 overleaf MUST he completed				(Sign	alure)			
		Page I.							/	

POD (May 1995)

VAT 65

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

$\fbox{10}$ Statement item(sing VAT amounts relating to the period covered by this application

- 1) Each document submitted should be consecutively numbered starting with 1. The number should be inserted in the top right-hand corner of the face of the document. Enter details across the columns in respect of each invoice etc. submitted. If sufficient space is not available you must use a continuation sheet, headed with your tax registration number, endorsed Box 10 and attached firmly to the application form.
- 2) You are reminded that when tax is ancurred by favable persons who receive VAT group treatment, the group representative member must apply on behalf of all the members. As the supporting invoices produced will not necessarily be addressed to the representative member, the status certificate must also contain the names of those group members who incurred the tax.

Number	Nature of goods or services	Name, VAT Registration No. (If known) and address of supplier of goods or services	Date and number of invoice or import document	Arrount of tax retund applied for	FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
, .					
					.,
ļ					
ļ					
ļ	····	NA MILLION		···•	
		·			·····
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				· -
		······································		···	
	· 1		······		
					 i
				·····-	·····
	····		1.111		
					·····
			······	··············	
			······	······	
	[CAF		

VAT 55 1R (06/95)

- 9) Refunds of tax incurred may only be claimed aubject to the rules of each state. Brief data is of supplies in each mainter state on which tax cannot be reclaimed are given in HM Customs and Excise Notice 723. Tax incurred on the following supplies without be refunded by any member state:
 - (a) supplies of goods which have been or are about to be exported; and
 - (b) supplies to travel agents which are for the direct benefit of travellers. Under this scheme the term "travel agent" includes tour operators or any person who purchases or re-supplies services to travellers.

Number	Nature of geods of services	Name, VAT Registration No. (if known) and address of supplier of goods or services	Date and number of involce or import document	Amount of tax refus¢ applied for	FOR OFFICIA USE ONLY	
	TOTAL B/F					
	•••••		j			
	•••••		j			
] ; ;			
	-		·			
						
	-					
	.1.1		·····	···	. <u></u>	
	·····				,	
	·····					
	·····					
	····					
.						
	••••••					
''''''	••••••			·····		
				·		
	·····					
				·-··-		
	····		! *			
					·· ···	
				······		
	1. 1					
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			•••	
			TOTAL			

VAT 66 (0595) Page 3.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

Regulation 178(1)(b)(i)



Certificate of Status of Taxable Person

he undersigned	
	(Name of local VAT office)
ame of taxable person	
ddress	
lature of activity	
a taxable person for the	e purposes of Value Added Tax, whose Registration number is
Otlice stamp	
	Signature
	(Name and grade)
AT 66 CD 1017/N8/07/	9:) F.50371)

 $\mathsf{I}^\mathsf{F68}\mathsf{Form}\,\mathsf{No}.\,17\mathsf{CERTIFICATE}\,\mathsf{REQUIRED}\,\mathsf{TO}\,\mathsf{SECURE}\,\mathsf{RELIEF}\,\mathsf{FROM}\,\mathsf{VAT}\,\mathsf{ON}\,\mathsf{PURCHASED}\,\mathsf{OR}\,\mathsf{ACQUIRED}\,\mathsf{GOODS}\,\mathsf{INTENDED}\,\mathsf{TO}\,\mathsf{BE}\,\mathsf{PLACED}\,\mathsf{IN}\,\mathsf{A}\,\mathsf{FISCAL}\,\mathsf{WAREHOUSING}\,\mathsf{REGIME}$

Information to be indicated:

I	(full name)
	(status in company)
of	(name and address of company)

declare that (name of company) intends to enter to the fiscal warehousing regime at the fiscal warehouse shown below on (date), or within... days commencing today, the goods indicated below:

- name and address of fiscal warehouse
- authorisation number of the fiscal warehousekeeper
- description of goods
- quantity of goods

I certify that the supply of goods/acquisition is eligible to be relieved from VAT under the following provisions of the Value Added Tax Act 1994 [delete as appropriate]:

sections 18B(2)(d)/18B(3) (purchases) or sections 18B(1)(d)/18B(3) (acquisitions).

(signature)

(date)

NOTE: You should be aware that there are severe penalties for making a false declaration. If there is any doubt about the eligiblity of the goods or about the fiscal warehouse to which they are being sent you should consult the local Customs and Excise office before preparing the certificate. A copy of the certificate should be filed with the supplier's invoice and a copy of the delivery note.

Textual Amendments

F68 Sch. 1 Forms 17, 18 Form added (28.4.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), 15, **Sch. 1**

Form No. 18CERTIFICATE REQUIRED TO SECURE ZERO-RATING OF SERVICES (OTHER THAN THE SUPPLY OF WAREHOUSING) PERFORMED IN A FISCAL OR OTHER WAREHOUSE

Information to be indicated:

I	(full name)
	(status in company)
of	(name and address of company)

declare that the goods shown below are subject to a fiscal or other warehousing regime at the place indicated below:

- description of goods
- quantity of goods
- warehouse stock number
- name and address of fiscal or other warehouse
- authorisation number of the relevant warehousekeeper/warehouse

and that the following services are to be performed on the goods in the fiscal or other warehouse: I certify that the supply of services is eligible to be zero-rated for VAT purposes under section 18C(1) of the Value Added Tax Act 1994.

(signature)

(date)

NOTE: You should be aware that there are severe penalties for making a false declaration. If there is any doubt about a supply being entitled to zero-rating you should consult the local Customs and Excise office before signing and giving the certificate. A copy of the certificate should be filed with the supplier's invoice which should refer to section 18C(1) of the Value Added Tax Act 1994 to be elgible for zero-rating.

Textual Amendments

F68 Sch. 1 Forms 17, 18 Form added (28.4.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), 15, **Sch. 1**

[F69SCHEDULE 1A

Regulation 145F

Textual Amendments

F69 Sch. 1A inserted (28.4.1996) by The Value Added Tax (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/1250), regs. 1(1)(2), 16, **Sch. 2**

The fiscal warehousing record which is referred to in paragraph (3) of regulation 145F shall have the features and comply with the requirements set out below.

- 1. Goods in and out of a fiscal warehouse and its regime
 - (a) It shall accurately identify any eligible goods which enter or exit the fiscal warehouse, their nature and quantity, and the time and date when they so enter or exit.
 - (b) It shall accurately identify any goods which are not eligible goods and which enter or exit the fiscal warehouse for storage (other than goods which enter for purposes wholly incidental to such storage), their nature and quantity, and time and date when they so enter or exit.
 - (c) It shall accurately identify all eligible goods which are allocated to or removed from the fiscal warehousing regime associated with the relevant fiscal warehousekeeper, the time and date when the allocation or removal takes place, and the location of the eligible goods while they are allocated to the relevant regime.
 - (d) It shall accurately identify as "transferred goods" all eligible goods which are transferred directly from the fiscal warehousing regime to another fiscal warehousing regime, the time and date when the transfer starts, and the address of the fiscal warehouse to which the goods in question are transferred.
 - (e) It shall accurately identify as "transferred goods" all eligible goods which are transferred directly from the fiscal warehousing regime to corresponding arrangements in another member State under regulation 145H(2)(b), the date and time when the transfer starts, and the address of the place in the other member State to which the goods in question are transferred.

(f) It shall accurately identify as "transferred goods (by reason of export)" all eligible goods which are directly exported from the fiscal warehousing regime to a place outside the member States under regulation 145H(2)(c), the date and time when the movement of the goods which is directly associated with the export starts, and the address of the place outside the member States to which the goods in question are consigned.

2. Specified services performed in a fiscal warehouse

It shall accurately identify the nature of any services which are performed on or in relation to eligible goods while those goods are allocated to the relevant fiscal warehousing regime, the date when the services are performed, the particular eligible goods on or in relation to which they are performed, and the name, address and registration number (if any) of the supplier of those services.

3. Documents relating to transfers and specified services

- (a) It shall include the written undertaking from the other fiscal warehousekeeper relating to a transfer made within the United Kingdom referred to in regulation 145G(2), the certificate from the other fiscal warehousekeeper confirming a transfer made within the United Kingdom referred to in regulation 145G(3)(c), and it shall relate them to the relevant transfer.
- (b) It shall include the copy of the certificate relating to a transfer received by the relevant fiscal warehousekeeper from another fiscal warehousing regime within the United Kingdom referred to in regulation 145G(3)(d) and it shall relate that copy to the relevant allocation to his relevant fiscal warehousing regime.
- (c) It shall include the document relating to the completion of a transfer to corresponding arrangements in another member State referred to in regulation 145H(4)(b) and it shall relate that document to the relevant transfer.
- (d) It shall include the document relating to the completion of an export to a place outside the member States referred to in regulation 145H(4)(c) and it shall relate that document to the export in question.

4. Procedures where transfers are not completed

- (a) It shall be adjusted to show a removal (and not a transfer) where the certificate of transfer within the United Kingdom referred to in regulation 145G(3)(c) is not received in time from the other fiscal warehousekeeper.
- (b) It shall be adjusted to show a removal (and not a transfer) where the document referred to in articles 145H(4)(b) or 145H(4)(c) concerning goods which have been transferred to corresponding arrangements in another member State, or which have been exported to a place outside the member States, is not received in time.
- (c) It shall evidence any notification made under regulation 145H(3)(c) to the person on whose instructions the goods were allowed to leave the fiscal warehouse.

5. Removals from a fiscal warehousing regime

- (a) It shall identify the name and address of any person who at any time removes or causes the removal of any goods from the fiscal warehousing regime and that person's registration number if he is registered under the Act.
- (b) It shall include a copy of the removal document issued by the Commissioners under regulation 145J(1) and shall relate it to the relevant removal.

6. Miscellaneous

(a) It shall incorporate any modifications to the features or requirements set out in paragraphs 1 to 5 above which the Commissioners may require in respect of the relevant fiscal warehousekeeper.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995. (See end of Document for details)

(b) A fiscal warehousekeeper may, with the prior agreement of the Commissioners, maintain a fiscal warehousing record in which any of the features or requirements set out in paragraphs 1 to 5 above are relaxed or dispensed with.]

SCHEDULE 2

Regulation 3(1)

REVOCATIONS

Commencement Information

I193 Sch. 2 in force at 20.10.1995, see reg. 1

Statutory instrument number	Title of Regulations
SI 1972/1148	The Value Added Tax (Supplies by Retailers) Regulations 1972
SI 1973/293	The Value Added Tax (Trading Stamps) Regulations 1973
SI 1975/274	The Value Added Tax (Supplies by Retailers) (Amendment) Regulations 1975
SI 1979/224	The Value Added Tax (Supplies by Retailers) (Amendment) Regulations 1979
SI 1980/1537	The Value Added Tax (Repayment to Community Traders) Regulations 1980
SI 1985/886	The Value Added Tax (General) Regulations 1985
SI 1985/1650	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) Regulations 1985
SI 1986/71	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) Regulations 1986
SI 1986/305	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1986
SI 1986/335	The Value Added Tax (Bad Debt Relief) Regulations 1986
SI 1987/150	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) Regulations 1987
SI 1987/510	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1987
SI 1987/1427	The Value Added Tax (Cash Accounting) Regulations 1987
SI 1987/1712	The Value Added Tax (Supplies by Retailers) (Amendment) Regulations 1987

Statutory instrument number	Title of Regulations
SI 1987/1916	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1987
SI 1987/2015	The Value Added Tax (Repayments to Third Country Traders) Regulations 1987
SI 1988/886	The Value Added Tax (Annual Accounting) Regulations 1988
SI 1988/1343	The Value Added Tax (Repayment Supplement) Regulations 1988
SI 1988/2083	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) Regulations 1988
SI 1988/2108	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1988
SI 1988/2217	The Value Added Tax (Repayment to Community Traders) (Amendment) Regulations 1988
SI 1989/1132	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) Regulations 1989
SI 1989/1302	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1989
SI 1989/2248	The Value Added Tax (Accounting and Records) Regulations 1989
SI 1989/2255	The Value Added Tax (Bad Debt Relief) (Amendment) Regulations 1989
SI 1989/2256	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1989
SI 1989/2259	The Value Added Tax ("Do-It-Yourself" Builders) (Refund of Tax) Regulations 1989
SI 1989/2355	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 4) Regulations 1989
SI 1990/420	The Value Added Tax (Cash Accounting) (Amendment) Regulations 1990
SI 1990/1943	The Value Added Tax (Cash Accounting) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1990
SI 1991/371	The Value Added Tax (Refunds for Bad Debts) Regulations 1991
SI 1991/691	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) Regulations 1991
SI 1991/1332	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1991
SI 1991/1532	The Value Added Tax (Annual Accounting) (Amendment) Regulations 1991

Statutory instrument number	Title of Regulations
SI 1992/644	The Value Added Tax (Cash Accounting) (Amendment) Regulations 1992
SI 1992/645	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) Regulations 1992
SI 1992/1844	The Value Added Tax (Payments on Account) (No. 2) Regulations 1992
SI 1992/3096	The Value Added Tax (EC Sales Statements) Regulations 1992
SI 1992/3097	The Value Added Tax (Accounting and Records) (Amendment) Regulations 1992
SI 1992/3099	The Value Added Tax (Valuation of Acquisitions) Regulations 1992
SI 1992/3100	The Value Added Tax (Refunds in relation to New Means of Transport) Regulations 1992
SI 1992/3101	The Value Added Tax (Removal of Goods) (Accounting) Regulations 1992
SI 1992/3102	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 4) Regulations 1992
SI 1992/3103	The Value Added Tax (Flat-rate Scheme for Farmers) Regulations 1992
SI 1993/119	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) Regulations 1993
SI 1993/761	The Value Added Tax (Accounting and Records) (Amendment) Regulations 1993
SI 1993/762	The Value Added Tax (Cash Accounting) (Amendment) Regulations 1993
SI 1993/764	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1993
SI 1993/856	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1993
SI 1993/1222	The Value Added Tax (Repayment to Third Country Traders) (Amendment) Regulations 1993
SI 1993/1223	The Value Added Tax (Repayment to Community Traders) (Amendment) Regulations 1993
SI 1993/1224	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 4) Regulations 1993
SI 1993/1639	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 5) Regulations 1993
SI 1993/1941	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 6) Regulations 1993

Statutory instrument number	Title of Regulations
SI 1993/3027	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 7) Regulations 1993
SI 1993/3028	The Value Added Tax (Cash Accounting) (Amendment) (No.2) Regulations 1993
SI 1994/803	The Value Added Tax (Accounting and Records) (Amendment) Regulations 1994
SI 1994/3015	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) Regulations 1994
SI 1995/152	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) Regulations 1995
SI 1995/913	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1995
SI 1995/1069	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1995
SI 1995/1280	The Value Added Tax (General) (Amendment) (No. 4) Regulations 1995

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Regulations)

These Regulations revoke and remake, with certain amendments, all the regulations relating to VAT, namely—

The Value Added Tax (Supplies by Retailers) Regulations 1972 (S.I. 1972/1148) (as amended)

The Value Added Tax (Trading Stamps) Regulations 1973 (S.I. 1973/293)

The Value Added Tax (Repayment to Community Traders) Regulations 1980 (S.I. 1980/1537) (as amended)

The Value Added Tax (General) Regulations 1985 (S.I. 1985/886) (as amended)

The Value Added Tax (Bad Debt Relief) Regulations 1986 (S.I. 1986/335) (as amended)

The Value Added Tax (Cash Accounting) Regulations 1987 (S.I. 1987/1427) (as amended)

The Value Added Tax (Repayments to Third Country Traders) Regulations 1987 (S.I. 1987/2015) (as amended)

The Value Added Tax (Annual Accounting) Regulations 1988 (S.I. 1988/886) (as amended)

The Value Added Tax (Repayment Supplement) Regulations 1988 (S.I. 1988/1343)

The Value Added Tax (Accounting and Records) Regulations 1989 (S.I. 1989/2248) (as amended)

The Value Added Tax ("Do-It-Yourself" Builders) (Refund of Tax) Regulations 1989 (S.I. 1989/2259)

The Value Added Tax (Refunds for Bad Debts) Regulations 1991 (S.I. 1991/371)

The Value Added Tax (Flat-rate Scheme for Farmers) Regulations 1992 (S.I. 1992/3103)

In addition to minor and drafting amendments, made for greater clarity and for consistency, the Regulations make the following changes of substance.

Regulation 14(2) now requires that a VAT invoice provided to a person in another member State should contain the quantity of goods or extent of services, the rate of VAT and the amount payable, excluding VAT, expressed in sterling.

Regulation 16 now permits a retailer to issue single invoices showing supplies which are subject to different rates of VAT.

Regulation 43 is a new provision concerning goods removed from a warehousing regime. Regulation 43(2) allows registered persons who are approved to defer payment of excise duty on goods removed from an excise warehouse also to defer payment of any VAT which would otherwise be due when such goods are removed. Regulation 43(3) determines the latest time at which the VAT is payable, and distinguishes between hydrocarbon oils and other goods subject to excise duty according to the different arrangements which apply to them for the payment of excise duty. Regulation 43(4) applies the provisions of regulation 43(3) to goods which are relieved from payment of excise duty.

Regulation 58(2) now excludes from the cash accounting scheme lease purchases and supplies where full payment of the amount shown on the invoice is not due for more than 12 months from the date of issue of the invoice.

Regulation 86 (time of supply of water, gas, or any form of power, heat, refrigeration or ventilation) now covers supplies of petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons in a gaseous state.

Regulation 115(3) (adjustment of input tax on capital items) now requires the adjustment of input tax also when a capital item is disposed of, and its disposal is not deemed to be a supply in the course or furtherance of a business under paragraph 8(1) of Schedule 6 to the Act, because the VAT on the deemed supply (whether by virtue of its value or because it is zero-rated or exempt) would not be more than £250.

Regulation 136 includes a new paragraph in consequence of the accession to the European Union of Finland, providing that the Aland Islands shall be treated for the purposes of the Act as excluded from the territory of the Community.

Regulations 193 (deduction of bank charges), 196 and 197 (false, altered or incorrect claims) apply to third country traders new provisions parallel to those contained in regulations 180, 183 and 184 in relation to Community traders.

Schedule 1 contains revised forms 1 (application for registration), 2 (partnership particulars at registration), 3 (transfer of a going concern), 4 (VAT return) and 5 (final VAT return).

Status:

Point in time view as at 01/07/1997.

Changes to legislation:

There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Value Added Tax Regulations 1995.